# ENGLISH THESAURUS OF HEBREW VERB ROOTS

**COMPILED BY REUVEN BRAUNER** 

# COPYRIGHT © 2014 REUVEN BRAUNER, RAANANA, ISRAEL ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

#### ראובן בראונר

18 Rechov Shwartz, Raanana, Israel brauner1@actcom.net.il 052-734-2415 Dedicated to the Memory of Anne Samson עייה



#### INTRODUCTION

This work is an extremely comprehensive English-language thesaurus of over <u>thirty-three hundred</u> Hebrew verb roots (Shoroshim) from all historical periods dating from the Biblical through modern times.

#### SHOROSHIM PER LETTER

196	۵	86	v	202	N
119	7	123	•	160	<b>ב</b>
163	マ	132	<b>&gt;</b>	137	λ
164	<b>1</b>	101	7	121	7
294	ש	171	<u>ත</u>	159	ħ
121	ת	203	2	9	1
		168	ס	93	7
3306	Total	182	V	202	ח

Although the primary purpose of this work is to provide the reader with the basic and derivative meanings (synonyms) of a specific root and related roots, a secondary objective is to demonstrate how what may first appear as dissimilar roots are actually related and stem from a common, primal root.

Since the definitions and derivatives are gleaned from <u>all</u> grammatical forms including הפעל, התפעל, נפעל, etc. the roots used herein may not be immediately obvious or intuitive. It is advised, therefore, that the reader peruse the following sets of Guidelines to get a better feel for how to locate the root.

It should also be noted that a significant number of roots and definitions listed in this work are obscure and/or obsolete.

Roots with Biblical origins have been marked as follows:

<sup>♦ =</sup> J.D. Eisenstein's Otzar Ma'amareTanach (1925, New York) or

<sup>♦ =</sup> M. Clark's Etymological Dictionary of Biblical Hebrew (1999, Jerusalem).

#### **GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR FINDING A ROOT**

- 1. Drop the **prefix letters** א, א or **ה** as well as the **ה** particularly with words which begin with the letters **ה**, and check the other letters of the root.
- 2. Drop the **middle**, **doubled letter** of a **three-letter** root and replace it with either a **)** or **)** (e.g. for אצע check אנע) or, alternatively, the second, doubled letter is substituted with a **n** at the end of the word.
- 3. Drop the **second, doubled letter** of a **four-letter** root (e.g. for אבקק check אבקל).
- 4. **Two or five-letter roots** are typically found under their basic three-letter root (e.g. אהבהב can be found under אהבהב (אהב and under אהבהב).
- 5. Frequently, a **root with either a ' or a ' in the middle**, can be found with a ה at the end; e.g. for אית check איה, unless no root was found with an ending ה in which case roots with a middle ' are found under the root with a ', e.g. for אית see אית.
  - It should **NOT** be implied that these are the actual roots of the words but, rather, roots have been grouped for uniformity and convenience of search only. **This is simply our convention**.
- 6. Although conventional, well-known Hebrew-English dictionaries were consulted for the vast majority of entries, in exceptional cases, roots for which no other source was found were taken from the <a href="Etymological Dictionary of Biblical Hebrew">Etymological Dictionary of Biblical Hebrew</a>, based on the Commentaries of Rabbi Samson Raphael Hirsch Matityahu Clark, Feldheim Publishers, Jerusalem 1999 marked MC, and Isaac Mozeson's work <a href="The Word">The Word</a>, Shapolsky Publishers, New York 1989 marked IM.

#### SPECIFIC LETTER GUIDELINES

#### N

- 1. **Words with an x** in the root are typically listed under **y** if a source was found with this root written with an **y**.
- 2. Roots ending in an א are listed under ה at the end, if this root was found written with a ה, e.g. for בדה see בדא see.
- 3. The **prefix** א is occasionally dropped as with אזכר, אכזר, אכזר, etc. In such cases, the א word is not listed and the reader should directly refer to its following three-letter root, i.e. כזב, זכר, כזר.



- 4. If your word is in the form of z-y-ת-x-ת, check the root zyx. Examples: for the word השתאה check שאה for השתבח, for סבר סבר, for סבר סבר, for סבר הסתבר, for השתבר check סבר, etc. except in a few instances where the ת is part of the root, specifically: (שתל), השתיל (שתל), השתיל (שתל) and in the case of השתיר (שתה), השתיק (שתק).
- 5. If your word is in the form of y-x-ד-ד-check the root y-x-ד except in these cases: הזדגג, הזדעזע, הזדער.
- If your word is in the form of y-x-ט-ג-ה check the root y-x-צ-ג.
- 7. If you have a <u>five-letter word</u> which begins with הת drop the and look at the rest of the root. Examples: For התאבד check אבל, for אבל, for אבל, etc.

- 8. If you have a <u>six-letter word</u> which begins with השת drop all three of these prefix letters and look up the remaining letters. Examples: For בנע check כלל; for כלל; for בלל check כנע check להב, etc.
- 9. Drop the ה (and the ו and the י) from words exceeding four letters, such as האדימ (אדמ), האביד (אבד), האדיר (אדר), etc.

10. Often, the prefix מ has been dropped in four-letter roots. Therefore, simply look up the remaining three-letters, e.g. for מחזר check מחזר check מחזר check מחזר check מחזר check מחזר and so forth.

1

11. <u>Not</u> listed herein are many four-letter roots beginning with the letter "")" which can easily be found by dropping the "ווא and checking the remaining three letters, e.g. for אבד see נאמנ see אבד see אבד, etc. unless those latter three letters are not part of the root, e.g. אות and מוור .



12. Wherever possible, words beginning with a ♥ have been listed under the letter ♥.



- 13. Wherever a ש is not presented indicating if it is a ש or a ש it should be assumed to be a ש. The reader should check BOTH ש and ש for definitions and derivatives as there may be overlap between them.
- 14. For four-letter words beginning with a שׁ, drop the שׁ and look up the remaining three-letter root, e.g. for שלהב, check שלהב; for שתבד ; for שתבד, check מעבד; for שתבד, check להב, etc. unless a letter in the word repeats itself, such as in שוב or שובב in which case drop the doubled letter and check the root without it, e.g. שוב and שוב .
- 15. A number of words in the forms of ה-x-ש or x-יש or x-יש or x-יש or x-יש or x-יש.



16. Not listed are many four-letter Shoroshim beginning with the letter "ת" which can simply be found by dropping the prefix תבלט and looking up the remainder three letters, e.g. for תבלט, etc. גבר הבלט, etc.

Reuven Brauner Raanana, Israel February 9, 2014 9 Adar I 5774



The **prefix**  $\kappa$  is occasionally dropped as with אכזב, אזכר, אנדר, אנד

#### DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES שורש

To father, parent	אבי
See נבא	אבבי
To spell, arrange alphabetically	אבגד
To lose, lose one's way, be lost, go astray, destroy, ruin, waste, exterminate, forfeit, commit suicide, perish	אבד
To desire, want, long/wish for, yearn, crave, have an appetite, appetize	אבהי
▶ be willing, obey, consent ▶ loathe, detest, abhor, be repulsive, abominate ▶ become corrupt/crooked	תאב, תעב
To buckle, clasp, fasten with a buckle	אבזמ
To slay, kill by sword, kill	אבחי
See בתנ	אבחנ
See בטח	אבטחי
To impoverish, make poor, deprive	אבינ
To thicken, mix, interfere ▶ rise (as with dust/smoke), soar, spiral up, roll up (smoke), billow out ▶ heterodyne	אבכי
To mourn, lament, rue, bewail, grieve ▶ faint, wither, droop	אבלי
To petrify, fossilize, turn into stone ▶benumb	אבני
See בנט	אבנטי
To fatten, stuff/digest food, make plump	אבסי
To coat/cover with zinc	אבצ
To wrestle, grapple with, struggle, fight ▶cover with/raise/remove dust, dust, grind into powder, powder	<b>אבקי</b> אבקק
See אבק	אבקק
To fly, soar, spread one's wings ▶ be strong, harden one's heart	אברי

To tie, bind/join together, cluster, bunch, unite, collect, amalgamate, combine	אגדי
To remove from tree	<b>467</b>
To drip, trickle, dribble	אגלי
To collect, impound water into a lake/pool	אגמי
To contain [MC]	אגני
To flank, border, edge ► close/shut a door, seal a jar	אגפי
To hoard, gather, heap, stock, collect, accumulate ▶departmentalize ▶register ▶outflank, attack indirectly, win by maneuvering	אגרי
See גרפ	אגרפי
To afflict, sadden, grieve, pain, distress	אדבי
To vaporize, evaporate, steam, volatilize ►soar, fly, ascend	אדה איד
To ruffle, ripple, cause waves	אדוה
To redden, be/turn ruddy/red, blush, flush	אדמי
To call someone "sir" ► master, rule, govern	אדני
הדק See	אדק
To glorify, praise, magnify, be mighty/glorious/majestic	אדרי
To be indifferent/apathetic/inert, neutralize, immunize ► hold one's peace, leave unheeded	אדש
To love, like, be fond of, adore, lust, desire ►flirt	אהבי
0 771	אהבהב
See אהב To like, sympathize with, have effection for	אהבהב
To like, sympathize with, have affection for	אהד
To cry out, wail, yowl	אההי
To pitch/live in a tent, camp, cover up, overshadow, shade, shelter	אהלי
To fill with rainwater [MC]	אובי
To affect results	אודי
To desire, wish, covet, lust after, long for, aspire, crave ▶ set boundaries	אוהי
To goosestep	<b>X17</b> 4177
See TIN	KITT
To scurry forth [MC]	אוחי
To vacillate [MC], lack clarity of purpose [MC]	אולי
To limit, check, curb, restrict	אומ◊
To acquire [MC]	אוני
To hurry, hasten, rush, spur, boost, impel, accelerate, speed, urge, press, push	<b>אוצי</b> אצצ

To light (up), shine, brighten, illuminate, beam ▶air, ventilate, fan, make wind, aerate	<b>ירוי</b> אורר
See אור	אורר
To rustle, crunch, crackle ▶be angry/annoyed/irritated ▶recover	אוש
	אושש
See אוש	אושש
To consent, agree to, be suitable/willing ▶enjoy ▶spell a word, make a	אותי
sign, signal	אותת, אית, אתת
See אות	אותת
To cover with hyssop	אזבי
To order events, past or future [MC]	אזה◊
To go, exhaust, cease, be used up, run out of, sold out ▶ disappear, vanish, go away	אזלי
To lance	אזמל
To poise, balance, weigh carefully, ponder ▶listen to, pay attention ▶probe and search	אזני
To shackle, fetter, manacle, chain up, put in irons, bind	אזקי
To gird, equip, put on ▶overcome, strengthen/ready oneself, fortify ▶encourage, support, egg on ▶take courage	אזרי
To acquire citizenship, naturalize	אזרחי
To divide into areas	אזרר
To brother ▶be friendly/brotherly, fraternize, be a friend	<b>אחי</b> אחוה
To unite, combine, be one, join, amalgamate, unify, associate with ▶make unique ▶standardize, normalize, homogenize, even out	אחדי
To put/piece together, unite, join, attach, be one, grow together ▶sew, stitch up, bring together	אחהי
See nn	אחוה
To seize, grasp, catch, hold, take hold of, clutch, cling ▶ settle in ▶ cover, enclose, guard, fasten ▶ take possession ▶ be strong and closely knit	אחזי
To congratulate, applaud, cheer ▶ wish	אחלי
To tarry, delay, linger, hesitate, postpone, be late, detain, lag behind ▶cover camels	אחרי יחר
To attend royalty with alacrity [MC]	אחש∘
See אטה	אטאט
To penetrate [MC]	אטדי
To slow down/up, delay, decelerate, retard	אטה
	אטאט, אטט
See אטה	אטטי

To slow up ►close, fill up, seal, make impermeable, shut a hole/gap, obstruct	אטמי
To luxuriate in fancy clothes [MC]	אטני
To be left-handed/sinister ► close, shut up	אטרי
To be hostile to/an enemy of ►show enmity	איבי
See אדה	אידי
To isolate [MC]	איהי
To qualify	איכי
To head, lord, be chief/noble/courageous, strengthen	אילי
To frighten, awe, threaten, warn	אימי
To negate, deny, repudiate	איני
To illustrate	איר
To man	אישי
See אות	איתי
To eat, dine, consume, digest, use up, devour, burn ▶ corrode, rust, decay ▶ feed, nourish ▶ cause to enjoy	אכלי
To populate, people, inhabit, settle, colonize	אכלס
To blacken	אכמ
To locate, identify, pinpoint (military)	אכני
To lodge, give hospitality, accommodate, put up, entertain a guest, stay as a guest	אכסנ
To urge, compel, enforce, press, force ►saddle	אכפי
To be a farmer, peasant, rustic, agriculturist ▶farm, plow, till, cultivate	אכרי
To curse, swear, put under oath ▶deify, adore, worship ▶adjure, appeal ▶lament, bewail, grieve, bemoan	אלהי תאל
To dirty, infect, contaminate, dope, corrupt, taint ▶ curse	אלחי
To transmit by radio	אלחט
To alchemize	אלחמ
To anesthetize, sedate, numb, deaden	אלחש
To search, espy, track	אללי
To be dumb/silent ▶ bind sheaves ▶ strengthen, fortify, reinforce, secure ▶ bind, tie together, fasten	אלמי אלמת
To dehydrate, dry out, desiccate	אלממ
To become a widow/er ▶desert, abscond, leave ▶bereave	אלמנ
See אלמ	אלמת
To learn, study, teach, train animals, tame ▶ bring forth thousands	אלפי
To compel, force, urge, press ▶ constrain, limit, confine, restrain, restrict	אלצי

To deodorize, freshen, make fragrant	אלרח
To improvise, extemporize, ad-lib	אלתר
To mother, nurse, tend, care for, look after, protect	אמי
To bathe, wash, cleanse, clean	אמבט
To estimate, appraise, assess, surmise	אמד
See also מוד and מוד	
To serve [MC]	אמהי
To be weak/depressed/languid/despondent/unhappy/unfortunate/	אמלי
miserable ▶enamel, paint with shiny finish	אמלל
See אמל	אמלל
To block a form	אממי
To rear, bring up, nurse, nurture, foster ▶ train, coach, teach, educate, practice ▶ believe, trust, be faithful/reliable/trusty/true/established ▶ arrange in lines ▶ confirm, verify, authenticate ▶ confide in, disclose, reveal, divulge	אמני
To strengthen, encourage, exert oneself, make an effort, tone up, endeavor, be determined/bold/courageous/brave, strain, persist, try hard ▶adopt ▶make firm, secure, brace	אמצי
To say, tell, speak, utter, relate, state ▶ boast, command, order, proclaim ▶ intend, avow, affirm ▶ elevate, rise, soar, glorify, raise prices ▶ pretend ▶ declare a strike ▶ deduce, infer, mean	אמרי
To darken, dim	אמשי
To verify, validate, authenticate, substantiate, prove true, confirm	אמת
To spring out [MC]	אנב◊
To lament, mourn, weep, wail, bewail ▶ complain, murmur, grumble ▶ cause (to happen), bring about, provoke, tease, betide, befall ▶ wrong, deceive, abuse ▶ find an excuse/pretext ▶ overreach, go too far, overstretch ▶ masturbate	אנהי אננ, תאנ
To moan, groan, sigh	אנחי
To plumb, straighten, make vertical ▶ cover with lead/zinc ▶ polish, glaze vessels, shine	אנכי
אנה See	אנני
To force, compel, rape, violate, act violently ▶rob, steal ▶restrain, hold back, confine, contain	אנסי
To anger, enrage, be wroth ▶nasalize, speak through one's nose, grunt, snort	<b>אנפי</b> אנפפ
See אנפ	אנפפ
To cry, sob, groan, sigh	אנקי

To hook	אנקל
To be seriously ill/sick/unwell ▶humanize, personalize, personify	אנשי
To convert to Islam	אסלמ
To store away grain	אסמי
To distress [MC] ►absorb tragedy [MC]	אסנ
To gather, collect, assemble, meet, accumulate, congregate ▶act as rear guard ▶draw back ▶put away, remove ▶die, finish, end	אספי
To imprison, arrest, restrain, tie, bind, gird, harness, chain, fetter ▶ forbid, prohibit, ban	אסרי
To gird, tie, wrap oneself, clothe	אפדי
To bake, cook in the oven	אפהי
To laugh at, sneer, scoff, jeer	אפזי
See אפנ	אפינ
To darken, dim, black out (windows), overshadow, obscure ▶ mystify, bewilder, baffle, confuse, perplex, stupefy, puzzle ▶ be late in ripening ▶ set (as the sun) [IM]	<b>אפלי</b> אפלל
See אפל	אפלל
To ride a bicycle, turn a wheel ▶ systemize, classify, arrange, characterize, be characteristic of ▶ modulate, adjust, model ▶ torture, torment, afflict, persecute	<b>אפני</b> אפינ, אפננ
See אפנ	אפננ
See גוב See אוב See א	אפטי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail	אפסי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail To tether, join, tie, bind, secure	אפסי אפסר
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset	אפסי אפסר אפפי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take	אפסי אפסר אפפי אפצ
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to	אפסי אפסר אפפי אפצ אפקי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover	אפסי אפסר אפפי אפצ אפקי אפקי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover  See ¬೨೪	אפסי אפסר אפפי אפע אפקי אפרי אפרי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover  See און  See און  See און	אפסי אפסר אפפי אפע אפקי אפרי אפרי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover  See און  See און  To finger, point/pick (out), identify  To separate, withdraw, lay aside, set apart/aside, distance ▶impart, delegate, bestow, give away ▶withhold, reserve, deny ▶emanate,	אפסי אפסי אפפי אפעי אפרי אפרי אפרר אפשר
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover  See ¬೨ℵ  See ¬೨೪  To finger, point/pick (out), identify  To separate, withdraw, lay aside, set apart/aside, distance ▶impart, delegate, bestow, give away ▶ withhold, reserve, deny ▶ emanate, originate, radiate ▶influence, inspire, ennoble	אפסי אפסי אפני אפקי אפרי אפרי אפרי אבעי אצלי
To cease, negate, nullify, disappear, come to an end ▶zero, reset ▶fail  To tether, join, tie, bind, secure  To encircle, encompass, surround, cover ▶beset  To make contiguous, fix closely, adapt exactly  To restrain oneself, refrain, contain, abstain, hold back, suppress ▶take out, remove  To make oneself up, put on make-up, disguise ▶paint/turn gray ▶burn to ashes, cover  See אוצ  To finger, point/pick (out), identify  To separate, withdraw, lay aside, set apart/aside, distance ▶impart, delegate, bestow, give away ▶withhold, reserve, deny ▶emanate, originate, radiate ▶influence, inspire, ennoble  See אוצ	אפסי אפסי אפני אפקי אפרי אפרי אפרר אצעי אצע

To lie in wait, ambush, lurk, waylay, accost, intercept	ארבי
ערב See	ארבל
To weave, arrange in a line, interlace ▶argue, quarrel, dispute	ארג
To make a deep red, paint purple	ארגמני
To organize, reorganize, arrange, systematize	ארגנ
	שרגנ
To bronze	ארד
To pluck, gather/pick fruit ►curse	ארהי
To pack, bundle, tie up	なてない
To travel, journey ► lodge, entertain a guest, stay as a guest, accommodate ► go through	ארחי
To lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, protract, continue, be long, take time, last ▶live a long life	ארכי
To rise [MC]	ארמי
To become a widow/er	ארמל
See ארש	ארס
To happen, occur, befall ► meet, visit, go to (see)	<b>ארעי</b> ערע
To solidify basic needs [MC]	ארצי
To ground, earth	ארק
To curse ▶poison ▶abhor, reject, spurn	אררי
	נאר
To express, speak, articulate ▶ betroth, engage, become engaged	ארשי
►desire, request, long for, crave	ארשי
To coccede pour down flow pour	ארס
To cascade, pour down, flow, pour	אשדי
To create material [MC]	אשהי
To enclose [MC]	אשכי
To cluster, bunch, group	אשכל
To make one an <i>Ashkenazi</i> ► behave like an <i>Ashkenazi</i>	אשכנז
To bind with ropes	אשלי
To be/find guilty, commit an offense, bear punishment ▶accuse, blame, charge with	אשמי
To stiffen, harden, thicken, solidify, congeal, become rigid	אשני
To fenestrate	אשנב
To heap [MC] ▶gather [MC]	אשפי
To hospitalize, accommodate	אשפז

To finish textiles	אשפרי
See שפר	
To march, walk, lead, go straight, advance, guide, progress, move forward ▶ set right ▶ attest, confirm, verify, ratify, certify, authorize ▶ strengthen, reinforce, fortify ▶ praise, commend, congratulate ▶ make happy	<b>אשרי</b> אשרר
See אשר	אשרר
To encourage, strengthen, firm, muster courage ▶ found, establish, create, set up ▶ recuperate, convalesce, recover	אששי
To hide [MC]	אשתי
See אתה	אתא
To challenge	אתגר
To come	אתהי
	אתא
To reset, initialize, commence	אתחל
To recuperate, convalesce, recover	אתני
To protrude [MC]	אתקי
To localize, locate, pinpoint ▶etherize	אתרי
To cut, penetrate [MC]	אתתי

See אות



# **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To explain, elucidate, clarify, be open, make plain/distinct ▶ expose	בארי
To rot and stink, grow foul, emit a bad smell, be odious/abhorred/bad, putrefy, become repulsive ▶ defame, denigrate, deprecate, disparage, vilify ▶ be in an early stage of ripening	באשי
To reflect on	בבא
To cover a focused point [MC]	בבהי
To deal translations by the faithless between acres	בוב
To deal treacherously ► be faithless, betray, cover	בגדי
To produce food [MC]	בגהי
To come of age, grow up, mature, reach adolescence	בגר
See בדה	בדאי
To be alone/lonely, insulate, isolate, separate, seclude (oneself), retire ▶ scatter, disperse, spread (out) ▶ diverge	****
To invent, concoct, devise, fabricate, lie, prove false ▶exaggerate [MC]	לדה⁴
► come to nothing	בדא
To be glad/joyful, rejoice, amuse, joke, entertain	בדת
	בדחנ <b>בדחנ</b>
To separate, divide, distinguish, detach, isolate, be different/distinct  ▶ isolate oneself, dissociate oneself, set apart, segregate, sever, keep aloof ▶ recite the <i>Havdoloh</i>	בדלי
To crystallize	בדלח
To inspect, test, scrutinize, examine, check ▶repair, mend, overhaul	בדקי
To entertain, amuse ►scatter, disperse, strew ►clear one's mind	בדרי
See בהה	בהא
To amaze, astonish, wonder ▶ bewilder, confuse, baffle, perplex, confound	<b>בההי</b> בהא
To compact, densify [MC]	≎בהט
To alarm, dismay, frighten, terrify, scare, shock ▶hasten, hurry, cause to hurry ▶fetch, bring, summon	בהלי
To brutalize, abuse, assault, maltreat ▶ drive animals	בהמי

To toe, thumb, stand on one's tiptoes, point (ballet)	בהני
To be white, shine, brighten, glare, glisten, glitter, blaze, flash ▶clear	בהקי
To make clear/bright, clarify, enlighten, shine ▶ make one illustrious ▶ vaunt, boast	להרי
To shame, disgrace, embarrass ▶ frighten, confound, bewilder, go astray	בהת
To come, arrive, enter, go/lead in, bring, come to pass ▶import ▶get "turned on", be successful/unsuccessful ▶have no desire ▶arrive at by chance ▶set (sun)	<b>בואי</b> יבא
See בבה	בובי
See בזה	בוזי
To perplex, confuse, go astray	בוכי
To mix (up), stir, mingle, knead, roll together ▶ confuse, bewilder, confound, perturb, perplex, assimilate	<b>בולי</b> בלל, בלבל
To raise [MC] ►list up [MC]	בומי
To mediate [MC] ▶be in between [MC]	בונ◊
בסה See	בוסי
To shout, rejoice, celebrate, cheer, exult	בועי
See בצה	בוצי
To empty, despoil, waste ▶guzzle, gurgle, gulp, swig	<b>בוקי</b> בקבק, בקק
To be empty/uncultivated, waste, lie fallow, neglect ▶ dig pits	בורי
To disappoint, let down, fail ▶be ashamed, shame, embarrass ▶delay, hesitate, tarry, be late	בושי, בושש, ביש, בשס, בשש, נבשש
See בוש	בושש
To cut through, divide, separate	בזא◊
See 117	בזבז
To scorn, despise, disdain, contemn, treat with contempt, mock, spurn  ▶ degrade oneself, humiliate, disgrace	בזהי בוז, נבז
To plunder, pillage, spoil, rob, divide booty ▶spend, squander, waste, dissipate ▶give charity/liberally/lavishly	ביזי ביבי
To tear to pieces, rend, slash	בזע
To bomb, shell ▶strew, scatter, sprinkle ▶flash	בזקי
To scatter, strew, disperse, decentralize	בזרי
See also 7to	^
To bark, sound fearful noise [MC]	<u> </u>
To nauseate, loathe, abhor, sicken ▶ripen, mature, season, develop	בחלי

To test, try, inquire, examine, diagnose, prove, notice, observe  ▶ distinguish, tell apart, discern, discriminate, assay, probe, scan	בחני אבחנ
To choose, select, elect, pick, prefer ▶ improve, progress, develop	בתרי
To mix, stir, combine, blend ▶ search, look for, hunt, seek (out)	בחש
See בטה	בטאי
To swell, grow, distend, bulge	בטבט
To speak rashly, utter words, babble, articulate, pronounce, express (oneself), proclaim	בטהי
To be confident/at ease ▶trust, promise, ensure, insure, secure, assure, pledge, make sure ▶rely/depend upon, protect	בטחי
To stop, be idle, loaf, suspend, dispense with, cease, interrupt, interfere with, neutralize, cancel, abolish, annul, neglect, remove, vacate, abrogate, void, negate, cease to exist, lay/call off ▶keep back ▶vent ▶deface, spoil, mar ▶disturb, upset	אבטח <b>בטלי</b>
To be pregnant ► line, make a lining	בטני
To ventriloquize	בטננ
To stamp, tread, trample, beat	בטש
To canalize	ביב
To distress [MC] ▶feel pain [MC]	ביה◊
To stamp	ביל
See במה	בימ
To understand, know, perceive, be wise, study, teach, explain, discern, deduce, reflect, survey, consider, ponder, contemplate, look attentively, observe, watch, interpolate ▶ neutralize (chemistry)	<b>ביני</b> בננ
See בסה	ביס
בעה See	ביע
To mix with egg	ביצי
To isolate tall structure [MC]	בירי
See בוש	ביש
To domesticate, tame, housebreak, train	ביתי
See בכה	בכאי
See בכה	בכבכ
To weep (continuously), cry, move to tears, wail, bewail, mourn, lament ▶speak in a crying voice, cry softly	בכהי בכא, בכבכ, בכינ
See בכה	בכבכ
See בכה	בכינ
To produce early fruit, ripen early, bear for the first time ▶ invest with the birthright ▶ prefer, favor	בכרי

See בלה	כלא◊
בול See	בלבל
To pluck-up/muster courage, bear up, strengthen ▶confuse, mix up, puzzle	בלגי
► restrain oneself, contain ► look cheerful ► cause to flash	בלגנ
See בלנ	בלגנ
To wear out, decay, ruin, destroy, consume, perish, be/grow old, wither  ▶ spend/waste time ▶ survive, outlive, outlast	בלה• בלא, נבל
To flicker, glimmer, twinkle	בלת
To stand/stick out, be prominent/eminent/outstanding, emphasize, protrude,	בלט
bulge, project, emboss, make a relief, emphasize ► display, exhibit, flaunt	תבלט
בול See	בללי
To curb, muzzle, keep quiet, restrain, check, brake, close, terminate, stop, halt	בלמי
To declassify	בלמס
To cultivate figs ▶mix, combine, blend ▶huddle	בלסי
To swallow, swallow up, devour, bolt down food ▶absorb, engulf, include, enclose ▶mingle, confound, syncopate, destroy ▶slur over ▶elide, disappear, omit	בלעי
To be exclusive	בלעדי
To bluff	בלפ
To lay waste, destroy, obliterate, annihilate	בלקי
To search, investigate, inspect ▶ransack, loot, raid, plunder, pillage	בלש
To hum	במבמ
To direct (a play), (present on) stage, produce	במהי
To internationalize	בימ בנאמ
To build, form, erect, raise, establish ▶design	בנהי
	תבנת
To gird oneself	בנטי
בינ See	حدد◊
To speak in deep and low voice/tone	בסבס
To trample, tread down/upon, crush, step on, defeat ▶despise, loathe, detest ▶wallow, roll, flounder ▶base, strengthen, consolidate ▶establish, found, settle	<b>בסה</b> בוס, ביס, בסס, בשס
בשׂמ See	בסמ
בסה See	ַלסס
To tread upon, be overbearing, be fed up with ▶treat lightly ▶uncover, lay bare, reveal	בסרי
To bubble, boil, blister, be frothy ▶ struggle in water, flounder	בעבע

To exclude others [MC]	בעדי
To ask, inquire, express ▶ bubble, seethe, boil, erupt, cook, swell, decay ▶ graze ▶ desire, wish, want ▶ uncover, lay bare, reveal ▶ flow, gush forth	בעה <b>י</b> ביע
To stamp, tread, trample, kick, kick lightly, kick out at, kick against, push	בעטי
away ▶spurn, scorn, rebel, be contumacious	בעטט
See בעט	בעטט
To marry, have sexual intercourse with, rule over, possess, master, take possession	בעלי
To cover with zinc	בעצ
To burn, kindle, set on fire, blaze ▶consume, destroy, exterminate, root out ▶remove, clear, take away ▶grow stupid, be brutish ▶graze, feed	בערי
To be startled/afraid/horrified/appalled ▶terrify, frighten, scare	בעתי
בצה See	כצא◊
See בצצ	בצבצ
בנה\בצא = To muddy [MC] ▶בוצ = To soften [MC] בוצ = be mucky [MC]	בצה בוצ, בצא
To flavor, spice/flavor with onions, season	בצלי
To cut, break, divide, slice, cut/break off ▶ be greedy for gain, defraud, commit ▶ execute, accomplish, perform, complete, achieve, finish, conclude, carry out	בצעי
To trickle, ooze, drip, exude, sprout, bubble/burst forth, shine	<b>בצצי</b> בצבצ
To swell, blister	בצקי
To weaken ▶ prevent, restrain, withhold, be too difficult, unable ▶ fortify, be firm, strengthen, entrench ▶ gather/pick/harvest grapes ▶ dissect [IM]	בצרי
See בקה	בקא
בוק See	בקבקי
To become versed	בקה
To cleave, split, chop, burst open, break through/open, hatch, cross ▶short cut	בקעי
בוק See	בקקי
To examine, check, investigate, inspect ▶ visit, attend, call on ▶ criticize, censure ▶ control, monitor, regulate ▶ become morning	בקרי
To seek (favor), search, find, strive/pray for, request, desire, beg, pray, ask (a question), wish ▶summon ▶claim ▶exact penalty ▶intend, mean	בקשי
To create, form, shape, actualize ▶ cut down/fell trees, deforest ▶ make fat ▶ recover, recuperate, convalesce, be healthy	בראי
To prattle, babble, chatter, gossip	ברברי
To screw, thread/cut a screw, unscrew, bolt	ברג

See זא	ברגז
To become bourgeois	ברגנ
To hail ▶separate [MC]	ברדי
To eat, partake, feed, nourish, rejuvenate, give food to a mourner ▶pick, choose ▶cut down trees	ברהי
To bore, drill, perforate, broach, penetrate	<b>△۲</b> 72
To couple	ברזג
To iron, cover with iron, iron-plate	ברזלי
To flee, escape, run away, run, bolt, elope ▶smuggle ▶go through ▶chase away	ברחי
To terrorize, be a hooligan	ברינ
To kneel ►bless, praise, congratulate, thank ► "curse" (euphemistically) ►greet, welcome, salute ►engraft, attach permanently, implant	ברכי
To separate out [MC]	ברמי
To bray (donkey)	ברס
To tan	ברסק
To fill to the brim, overflow, burst with	ברצ
To flash (lightning), shine, glitter, sparkle, polish ▶ be blind ▶ telegraph, cable	ברקי
To choose, select, pick, sort ▶ explain, clarify, elucidate, become clear, turn out ▶ cleanse, purify, wash ▶ shine, polish, gloss ▶ investigate, test, prove	בררי
To brush, sweep, clean	ברשי
To separate out parts [MC]	ברתי
To cook, boil, stew, seethe ▶ripen, mature, develop ▶digest, absorb ▶be repetitious	בשלי בשלל
בשל See	בשלל
To perfume, spice, be fragrant, scent ▶get drunk, be tipsy/intoxicated	בשמי
See בסה	בשסי
To bring/gladden with good tidings, announce, herald, preach	בשׁרי
See בוש	בששי
To cut, part the inheritance [IM]	בתד
To destroy, lay waste, raze ▶cut off	בתה ¢
To seclude, separate, detach	בתלי
To cut, stab, cut off/open, split, cleave, dissect, dismember	בתקי
To cut up/in two, divide, dissect, cut off, separate	בתרי
See בתה	בתתי



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To rise, grow, swell, lift, raise on high, mount ▶be proud/haughty, boast, exalt, honor ▶fade-in	גאהי
To redeem, liberate, release, deliver/set free, save, purge, ransom ▶ defile, contaminate, soil, pollute, be fouled, stain, desecrate, profane	גאלי
To concentrate fluids [MC]	גבאי
To gather, accumulate, collect, heap/pile up, stack, amass ▶ blab, be verbose, expatiate ▶ bend in an arch form	גבבי
To be high/tall/haughty/proud/lofty/elated, exalt, elevate, raise, boost, lift, rise, jack up, mount ▶ collect payment of debts/taxes, receive payment ▶ backup	גבהי
To shave bald	גבח◊
To set/draw boundary, border, enclose, bound, confine, restrict, limit  ▶adjoin, abut ▶knead	גבלי
To make cheese, curdle, congeal ▶be humped-back, hunch, round, curve	<b>גבננ</b>
גבנ See	גבננ
To put in a cast	גבס
To hunch ▶put on a hat	גבעי
To be/grow strong/mighty, strengthen, reinforce, grow, increase, amplify ▶ conquer, be victorious, overpower, overcome, prevail, prevail upon, sustain ▶ confirm	גברי
To fill with stones, make a hill/mound ▶ crystallize, harden, consolidate, condense, accomplish, materialize ▶ be definite (opinions) ▶ integrate, assimilate, blend in	<b>גבשי</b> גבשש
See גבש	גבשש
To protect [MC] ►cover [MC]	<b>גגג</b> +
See גדה	גדדי
To cut (off/down), chop/lop off, amputate, sever, cripple, maim, separate,	גדהי
divide, fell, hew (down) ▶ cut oneself in mourning ▶ gather troops,	גדד, גדמ,
assemble, form groups/factions ▶attack in bands, invade ▶pick dates	גדע, גוד
To grow (up), be great/strong/big/magnified/haughty, enlarge, augment, expand, increase, praise oneself, boast, glorify ▶ clarify, raise, rear, educate ▶ come of age, bring up, cultivate ▶ twist, plait, braid	גדלי

See גדה	גדמ
גדה See	גדעי
To insult, curse, blaspheme, revile, scorn, abuse	גדפי
To fence in, wall up/off, enclose, restrain, guard against, ward off  ▶ repair/restore a wall, keep out ▶ distinguish oneself ▶ show off, boast, be boastful, presumptuous ▶ cut/stab oneself ▶ define, explain, describe, delineate ▶ excel, be proficient ▶ pick dates	גדרי
To heap/pile up, overfill, stack ▶overdo, exaggerate, exceed	גדשי
To sigh, moan, groan	גהא
To heal, cure ▶incline, bend ▶dazzle, blind, shine, glow, light, be bright ▶correct, revise a manuscript, proofread	<b>גההי</b> נגה
To iron, press, smoothen ▶polish, shine, buff ▶rejoice, celebrate, cheer	גהצ
To belch, burp, yawn, hiccup	גהק
To crouch, bend, stoop, bow down, prostrate oneself	גהרי
To depress [MC]	גוא◊
To react, respond, answer	גובי
See גדה	גודי
To concentrate disparate elements [MC]	גוהי
See גזה	<b>K17</b> *
To break through/out, emerge, sally/burst/thrust forth	גוחי
To refer to delight he wind Northwest	גיח
To rejoice, delight, be glad ▶ mourn	<b>גולי</b> גיל
See גמה	גומ
To color, change shades, stain glass, variegate, tint, tinge, shade, add a nuance, vary ▶ protect, shelter, defend oneself	<b>גונג</b>
See גונ	גוננ
To mix, stir, blend ▶be bold/arrogant ▶be familiar with ▶break	גוס
To die, expire, perish	גוע◊
To stop up, cork, close/lock (door, gate), shut	<b>גופי</b> גיפ
To dwell, live, inhabit, abide ▶sojourn ▶seek hospitality ▶be afraid, fear, stand in awe ▶gather together for war ▶burst forth ▶quarrel, stir up, excite oneself	<b>גורי</b> יגר
To lump/group/compact together, harden, block, make a mass ▶approach, come close/near, move toward	<b>גושי</b> נגש
See גזה	<b>K7K7</b>
To serve as a treasurer	גזברי

To shear, clip, cut off, shear, fleece, trim, cut, destroy, pass away, change  ▶ flee, vanish, disappear ▶ bring over, go by ▶ remove, move (in the wind)  [IM]	גזהי גוז, גזז, גזגז, גיז
See גזה	<b>K77*</b>
To rob, embezzle, plunder, pillage, seize by violence, snatch	גזלי
To trim/cut/lop off branches, clip, prune ▶threaten, frighten, intimidate ▶exaggerate, overstate, go too far	גזמי
To cut, lop off	גזעי
To cut, split, cut down/off/up, cut to pieces, shear, clip, derive, separate, differentiate, divide into pieces/two, circumcise ► destroy, wipe out, devastate ► remove, take away, confiscate ► decree, decide, order, prohibit	גזרי
To butt repeatedly/frequently	גחגח
To hang over ▶take out ▶incline (wall)	גחה
To smile, laugh, giggle	גחכ
To burn slowly ignite, light, put to fire, spark like coals, turn to coal	<b>גחלי</b> גחלל
גחל See	גחלל
To be obstinate/stubborn, insist	גחמ
To bend (over), stoop, bow	גחני
To cut veins, bleed to death ▶ porge the sinews	****
See גוה	777
See גוח	גיחי
See גול	גילי
To mobilize/join an army, call up, conscript, enlist	גיס
See גופ	גיפי
To cut (grooves), mill	גיצ
To proselytize/convert to Judaism, be a Jew	גירי
גלה See	גלאי
To shave, scrape	גלבי
To laugh at, mock, ridicule	גלג
To roll, revolve, turn, wander ▶knead ▶cause to happen, bring about	גלגל
To grow skin over a wound, form a rind/crust, crust over, enclose, cover ▶ congeal, solidify, coagulate ▶ freeze, gel, chill	גלדי
To reveal, disclose, uncover, be open, lay bare, expose, discover, find,	גלהי
detect, sense, notice, spot, perceive ►(go into) exile, emigrate, banish, deport, depart	גלא
To galvanize	גלונ
To shave, shear, cut, trim ▶rob, steal, hold up	גלחי

To roll up/away, spool, revolve, rotate ►move away, remove, turn, lift ►assail, attack, assault ►wallow, flounder ►unfold, unfurl, furl	גללי
To wrap, fold, enfold, drape, swathe, cove, envelop rembody, exemplify	גלמי
To bereave ► make solitary/miserable, be lonesome/forlorn/barren/sterile, isolate	גלמדי
See גלנ	גלינ
To undulate, fluctuate	גלנ
	גלינ
To break into quarrel ▶open (wound), lay bare, expose, disclose oneself, burst out, reveal, uncover	גלעי
To core, stone	גלענ
To dig, pierce, carve, incise, engrave	גלפ
To glide, slide, ski, glide down ▶boil over, seethe, run over (vessel), overflow	גלשי
See גמה	גמאי
To stutter, stammer, speak hesitatingly	גמגמ
To measure ► contract, shorten, reduce, shrink, dwarf	גמדי
To dig holes, pit, dimple ►sip, drink, gulp, swallow, quaff, sup ►absorb	<b>גמה</b> גומ, גמא, גמע
To lop off branches, prune ▶ criticize (severely), condemn, censure ▶ kill off	גמז
To use letters as numerals, practice numerology	גמטר
To ripen (fruit), mature ▶ reward, compensate, recompense, requite, pay, retaliate ▶ deal with ▶ wean, deprive oneself, break a habit ▶ drive a camel	גמלי
To cut the upper part ▶peel, cut off, chop, raze, level	גממי
See גמה	גמע
To hollow out [MC]	גמצי
To cease, end, finish, conclude, become obsolete, give finishing touch to, complete, decide, resolve ▶ripen (fruit) ▶burn spices on coal	גמרי
To be flexible, elasticize	גמש
To steal, rob, thieve, kidnap, mislead, deceive, beguile, delude ▶interject indirectly, insert stealthily ▶sneak, creep, slink	גנבי
To decorate oneself, dress up, be coquettish, flaunt	גנדר
To blame, censure, denounce ▶put to shame, make oneself repulsive	גנה
To hide, conceal, shelve, table ▶gather, hoard, store (away)	<b>KC7*</b>
To groan, sigh, grunt, growl ▶ cough and spit	גנח
To protect, defend, cover over, surround	גנני
To belch, burp	גסה
To be dying/moribund, expire ▶be rude	גסס

See געה	געגע
To long, yearn ▶bellow, cry, wail, moan, bleat, howl, burst out, low (oxen),	געהי
moo, quack ▶roll, rub between fingers	געגע
To abhor, loathe, cause disgust ▶ scald ▶ cleanse, rinse, empty ▶ be soiled ▶ cause to cast away, miscarry	געלי
To scold, rebuke, chide, curse	גערי
To quake, shake, agitate, storm, toss, reel, convulse, excite, rage ▶ cough, sneeze	•געש
To accelerate, push, push into	גפל
To seal, mend, plaster ►harden, solidify, congeal	גפס
To embrace, caress, hug, cuddle, encircle, curve, twist	גפפי
To sulfurize ► make watertight	גפרי
To sparkle, enkindle, glow, shine	גצצ
To wear stockings ▶rob, stick up, take from	גרבי
To pick berries, dry fruit ▶gargle (one's throat), gurgle, speak hoarse ▶glut, gormandize	גרגר
To scratch, scrape, peel	גרדי
See גרד	גרדד
To cut off a stalk, behead	גרדמ
To provoke, start a quarrel, engage in strife, stir up, excite, enrage, tease, stimulate, incite, irritate ▶ produce, strive	גרהי
To cut, cut off ▶grease, lubricate	גרזי
To discard, consider as junk	גרט
To raffle, cast/draw lots	גרלי
To cause, bring about, affect ▶gnaw, break/crush bones ▶slide knife during slaughter	גרמי
To gather, store up, take into a granary	גרני
See גרש	גרסי
To lessen, diminish, subtract ▶ withdraw, pull out ▶ prevent, restrain, withhold ▶ form kernels of fruit	גרעי
To pit/stone/core a fruit ▶nucleate, enucleate	גרענ
To sweep (away), clean, wipe, scour, shovel, rake ▶ gather, collect	גרפי
► make/clench a fist, box, fight, grapple ► snatch, grab, grasp, seize	אגרפ
To pull, drag, draw, tow, haul, tug ▶scrape, plane, saw, do carpentry work ▶affect, involve, influence ▶dwell, reside, inhabit ▶burst forth, flow, pour out, spill, drip, stream ▶thrust down ▶chew cud ▶deliver up, give over, emigrate	<b>גררי</b>
To cast/drive out/away, expel, banish, deport, divorce, dismiss ▶toss ▶put forth	גרשי

To crush, grind, crunch, crumble, make grits, break ▶study, learn, accept a	גרשי
variant reading in a text, formulate, read	גרס
See גשש	גשגש
To materialize, execute a plan, realize, actualize, carry out/through  ▶ incorporate, be a body ▶ cause to rain	גשמי
To (build a) bridge, connect	גשרי
To run a boat aground, touch the bottom of the sea ▶feel, grope, probe, touch lightly, stroke, tinkle, rustle ▶wrestle, fight, struggle, grapple, tussle, brawl ▶track down	<b>גששי</b> גשגש
To siphon, draw/drain off, tap	גשת
To play a musical instrument by this name ▶ press [MC]	גתתי



# **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To hurt, be in pain/distress/faint, cause pain ▶pine (away), languish ▶weep, grieve, sorrow, be sad	יאבי
To worry, fear, be concerned/anxious/distressed, care, trouble ►look after	דאגי
To fly, dart, soar, hover, glide	דאהי
See דבה	דבאי
To say, speak, chatter, whisper, murmur, pray ▶ move gently ▶ drip, drop, dribble ▶ hate, abhor, oppose	<b>דבבי</b> דבדב
See דבב	דבדב
To be affluent, overflow, run/brim over	דבהי דבא
To ruffle, disturb, perturb ►make lumpy	<b>דבלי</b> דבלל
See דבל	דבלל
To dye hides using tannin	דבע
To cling, cleave, adhere, attach, glue, paste, join/bring close together, stick, affix ▶ strive, catch up with, overtake, reach ▶ infect, be contagious (disease), contaminate, taint	דבקי
To speak, talk, say, express, woo, command ▶think, agree, concur ▶subjugate, subdue, vanquish, quench ▶overwhelm, overpower, overcome, engulf ▶disinfest, exterminate, eradicate	ייברי
To spoil, ferment, turn bad ▶ make honey from dates/figs	דבשי
To tickle, titillate, stimulate	דגדג
To fish, angle, cast a line ▶ multiply, increase, be plentiful	<b>דגהי</b> דוג, דיג
To raise/run up/wave a flag, gather under/raise the banner/standard, present arms, exalt, celebrate, glorify, signal ▶ mislead, deceive, misinform ▶ argue, discuss, advocate, stand for	<b>דגלי</b> דגלל
See also דקל	
See דגל	דגלל
To give an example, demonstrate, sample, exemplify, illustrate	דגמ

To gather corn, stack grain	דגני
To brood, hatch, incubate ▶gather, collect, heap	דגרי
To mark/point with a <i>Dagesh</i> , stress, emphasize, accentuate	דגש
See דדה	לדא◊
To move nipples [MC]	<b>\777</b>
To lead slowly, walk babies/calves, walk solemnly, sway, walk like a baby, go softly/slowly, stumble, wander, hop ▶throw	<b>יהדל</b> דדא
To astonish, confuse, distress ▶ redden one's face with shame/fear	דהבי
To fade, discolor, change color, bleach	דהה
To startle, shock, astonish, astound, amaze, surprise, confuse	דהמי
To pomade, polish black (leather)	דהנ
To gallop, prance, canter, trot	<u>יייי</u>
	דהרר
See דהר	דהרר
To cause to pine	דובי
See דגה	*114
To support [MC] ▶ service needs [MC]	***
To be sick/ill/in distress, be sorrowful, cause pain, grieve, suffer pain during menstruation	יהוד
To report, inform, give an account ▶rinse, flush, cleanse, scrub, wash	דותי
See דכה	*514
דמה See	דומי
See דמה	דוממ
To judge, weigh, rule, discuss, consider, deliberate, decide, dispute,	*217
contend, argue, deduce, litigate ► sentence, punish, condemn ► govern, rule, administer	דינ
To rejoice, celebrate, express joy ▶jump, leap, spring, dance ▶hurry, rush, hasten	<b>דוצי</b> דצ
To scrutinize, examine carefully/minutely/punctiliously, investigate, think over  ▶ be ground, crush, grind, make fine, powder, pulverize, beat small, thin, pound into small pieces, chop ▶ thresh ▶ watch/observe carefully, be accurate/precise/meticulous/strict/punctual/exact with detail/pedantic  ▶ take special note ▶ deal with grammar ▶ afflict, upset, distress	<b>דוקי</b> דיק, דקדק, דקק
To dwell, live, lodge, reside ▶ kindle ▶ pile, heap up, stack, amass	<b>*117</b>
To thresh, tread, trample, pound, trudge, scuff ▶pedal ▶be accustomed to/familiar with, get used to, deal repeatedly ▶cohabit	<b>דושי</b> דשדש, דשש
To conduct law [MC]	יורני

To push, thrust, press down, repel, drive, urge on, drive/push away, move aside, impel, defer, refuse, reject, postpone, delay, put off, dismiss, depose, thrust away, expel ▶be compelled

**דחהי** דחח, ידח

דכלמ

depose, tiliust away, exper > be compelled	
דחח, דחס, דחפ, דחק, דכה, דכנ See also	
See דחה	דחת
To laugh, smile, grin	דחכ
To fear, tremble, worry	דחלי
To grind [MC]	דחני
To compress, compact, press, pack tight, squeeze, cram, jam, stuff	דחס
דחה, דחח, דחפ, דחק, דכה, דכנ See also	
To push, drive, pressure, propel, thrust, hasten, oppress ▶insert ▶incite, provoke, inflame	דחפי
דחה, דחח, דחס, דחק, דכה, דכנ See also	
To press, oppress, repress ► be impatient ►drive, push, prod, urge (on), hurry ►intrude, encroach, infringe	דחקי
דחה, דחח, דחס, דחפ, דכה, דכנ See also	
To cause pain, grieve, hurt	דיב
See דגה	דיג
To suffice [MC] ►limit [MC]	דיהי
See דונ	*3>4
To grout	דיס
See דפה	דיפ
See דוק	דיקי
See דור	דיר
See דוש	דישי
To retouch, restore, ink ▶ perspire ▶ diffuse, disperse, disseminate	דית
דכה See	דכאי
See דכה	דכדכ
To oppress, suppress, repress, depress, deject, subdue, humble, be contrite, dismay, bow, cast down, crush, pound, beat, shatter, break, bruise ▶ discourage, dishearten, dissuade	<b>דכהי</b> דוכ, דכא, דכדכ, דככ
דחח, דחס, דחפ, דחק, דחה, דכנ See also	
See דכה	דככי

To declaim, recite, declare

To bend downward, press/put down	דכנ
דחח, דחס, דחפ, דחק, דחה, דכה See also	
To strengthen [MC]	דכפי
To skip, jump, leap, omit	דלגי
See דלה	דלדל
To draw (water), pull up a bucket ▶ raise, lift up, move, trellis ▶ swing, hang (limp)▶ elicit/extract information, reveal, expose ▶ dwindle, weaken, dilute,	<b>דלהי</b> דלל, דלדל,
deplete, decline, run low, exhaust, waste away, impoverish, reduce (to poverty), be poor/low/wretched/detached/humiliated, loosen,	הדל
thin/draw/bring out, make sparse ►trim trees  To make muddy/turbid, befoul, pollute, dirty, corrupt	דלחי
To slander, backbite, inform on	דלטר
See דלה	דללי
To drop, drip, leak ▶tear	דלפי דלפי
To burn, kindle, inflame, glow, alight, light, ignite, catch fire ▶energize, invigorate, strengthen ▶fuel, refuel, refill ▶ pursue, chase, follow	דלקי
To be hysterical/confused from fever/dazed, hallucinate	דמדמ
To resemble, liken, compare ▶ think, imagine, pretend, fancy ▶ simulate, replicate, reproduce ▶ wait, hope, anticipate ▶ be still/silent/dumb, quiet, silence, stop, destroy, immobilize, bleed ▶ destroy, cease, terminate	דמהי דומ, דוממ, דמינ, דממ, נדמ
See also דמכ	
דמה See	דמינ
To lie down, sleep, slumber	דמכ
See also דמה	
דמה See	דממי
To fertilize	דמני
To shed tears, weep, cry, sob	דמעי
To cover with wax	דנגי
To ring a bell	דנדנ
To repose [MC] ▶rest permanently [MC]	<b>♦</b>
To cut a lawn, mow grass	דסק
To flicker, extinguish, quench, go/fade/die out, make extinct, crush ▶be on verge of crying	דעכי
See דפפ	דפדפ
To find fault, be hypercritical	דפהי
To grant/receive a diploma	די <u>פ</u> דפלמ

To mount, set, line, plate ▶force, enforce, push, press to the wall, harry	דפנ
See also דפס,דפפ, דפתר	
To print, reprint, print out, press, publish, type	דפס
See also 2007 207	
דפנ, דפת, דפתר See also דפנ, דפת, דפת To page, paginate, turn pages ▶browse, glance through, surf	דפפ
To page, paginate, turn pages P browse, giance through, sun	ו פנפ ו פרפ
See also דפנ, דפס, דפתר	_ ,_ ,
To knock, beat, pound, throb, pound, pulsate ► drive a flock ► overdrive	דפקי
	דפקק
See דפק	דפקק
To record, prepare a document	דפתר
See also דפנ, דפס, דפס	
See דוצ	דצ
See דוק	דקדק
To be a dictator	דקטר
To grow tall [MC] ►raise [MC]	דקל◊
	,
See also דגל	
To declaim, recite, declare, pronounce	דקלמ
See דוק	דקקי
To pierce, prick, bore, stab, stick into, be riddled with ▶ penetrate sharply	דקרי
[MC] ► be sarcastic/pungent/ mordant	דקרר
See דקר באר See דקר	דקרר
To disgrace, shame, abhor  To good with sharp instrument IMCI	דראי
To goad with sharp instrument [MC]	יביבי
To spur on, goad, egg on, urge ▶ prick, pierce, stab, puncture, perforate, jab	דרבנ
To step, grade, gradate, class, classify, terrace, stagger, ascend step by step, do gradually ▶make stairs	דרגי
step, do gradually Finake stalls	מדרג
דרכ, דרס See also	
To teach beginners, simplify	דרדק
To roll down, push ▶deteriorate, decline, degenerate ▶scatter, disperse	*1777
To step, walk, march, go, tread, trample, run over, lead, conduct, guide, direct, educate, brief, give detailed instructions ▶ squeeze, squash, press wine ▶ bend the bow ▶ de-safe, charge, draw, cock ▶ make an attachment, foreclose	דרכי

See also דרג, דרס

To face/go South	דרמי
To give a gift/present	דרנ
To tread upon, trample, stamp ► tear with claws, attack by wild beasts ► slaughter by pressing knife on throat	דרס
See also דרג, דרכ	
To liberate, release, free	*דרר
To seek, inquire, ask for, study, consult, investigate, demand, claim, require, request, wish, desire ▶ teach, lecture, explain, interpret, expound, preach, follow, practice	דרשי
To sprout, grow grass/green	דשאי
See דוש	דשדש
To grow/make/remove fat ▶ fertilize ▶ be full of marrow ▶ clear away ashes ▶ be prosperous	דשני
See דוש	דשש



- 1. If your word is in the form of z-y-x-x-α-check the root z-y-x. Examples: for the word השתבה check שבח check השתבח check השתבח, for שבח, for שבר otheck שבר, etc. except in a few instances where the m is part of the root, specifically: (שתנ), השתיל (שתל), (שתני), השתיר (שתה), השתיר (שתה), השתיר (שתה), השתיר (שתה), השתיר (שתה).
- 2. If your word is in the form of y-x-ד-check the root y-x-t except in the case of the following exceptions: הזדגג, הזדעזע, הזדעזע.
- 3. If your word is in the form of y-x-ט-x-check the root y-x-צ.
- 4. If you have a <u>five-letter word</u> which begins with ה-ת drop the הת and look at the rest of the root. Examples: For התאבד check אבד, for אבל, for אבל, etc.
- 5. If you have a <u>six-letter word</u> which begins with ה-ת-ש drop all three of these prefix letters and look up the remaining letters. Examples: For check השתכלל; for כנע check השתכלל; for כנע check השתכלל, etc.
- 6. **Drop the ו (and the ) and the )** from words exceeding four letters like (אדר), ההביל (אדר), ההביל (אבר), האדיר (אדר), ההביל (הבל), פוכ.

#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To agree, consent, give permission, allow	האל
To offer, sacrifice, surrender	הבב◊
To give, bring forth [MC]	הבהי
	הבו
See יהב	
To roast, singe, broil, parch, scorch ►flick, flip ►blink, wink	הבהבי
See יהב	הבו
To look, glance, peek	הבט
To bewilder, baffle, embarrass	הבכ

To be vain/foolish ▶lead astray ▶give off vapor, steam, mist	
See also יבל	
To build out of wood [MC]	יבני
To be expressed	זבע
To divide, split, segregate ▶ pronounce, enunciate, articulate	*127
See הגה	*>>
To say, tell, utter, speak	777
To speak, murmur, utter sounds, pronounce, moan, growl, coo ▶read, proofread, emend ▶reason, argue, think, muse, meditate ▶remove	<b>הגר</b> זגג
To be worthy/suitable/appropriate ▶ protect, defend, safeguard	<b>לגני</b> גנ
To arrive, come, reach, attain, deserve	זגע
See also גע	
To emigrate, immigrate ▶ spill or pour out [IM] ▶ isolate from social contact [MC]	<b>◊ 1 1</b>
To present, offer, serve	זגש
See הוד	*777
To thank, praise, confess, admit, acknowledge, plead (law), hear confession	*1177
of ▶become known, acquainted ▶cast, shoot, throw, stretch out a hand ▶stretch [MC]	דה, ידה
See הוד	דהדה
See נדח	חדה
To make a fool of, think someone a fool	זדיט
To cast down, tread upon, destroy ►knock down	*>77
See דלה	זדל
To dismember, cut, destroy ►silence, quiet, hush, shush	<b>זדמי</b>
To spring, dance, jump (chickens), hop, leap ▶scratch, scrape, graze	*577
See ודע	זדע
To thrust, push, pushback, repulse, repel, drive	ים דר
To press/join together, squeeze, connect, tie, attach, fasten, tighten ▶ grind, pulverize, macerate	<b>זדק</b>
To adorn, honor, decorate, dress up, glorify (oneself), boast, pay respect to  ▶ be zealous in religious observance ▶ compile	*1777

See also נדר

To express pain [MC]	ิจกกก
See also נהה	
To dare, challenge, taunt	ההנ
To fall	הואי
To echo, resonate, resound, reverberate, shout	ידוה
	הדד,
To be, exist, cause to be, form, comprise, constitute, become, abide, remain, arise, appear, come upon/to pass, happen, accomplish, do, finish, exhaust, produce, make	הדהד, תהד <b>הוהי</b> היה
המה See	הומי
To dare, challenge, provoke ▶venture, hazard, undertake ▶capitalize, profit from, exploit	<b>הוני</b> הינ
To attack, assault, assail	<b>הותי</b> התת
See J'Y	הזדגג
See זוע	הזדעזע
To stand out	הזדקר
To dream, daydream, hallucinate ▶sprinkle, pepper, scatter ▶rave, rant, ramble	יחיה
See זהב	הזהב
To clamp	הזק
See also נזק	
To begin, start, commence	החל
See also חיל	
See חוש	החש
See נטה	הטה
See טחה	הטח
See נטל	הטל
See נטל	הטל
See הוה	היהי
See המה	הימי
See הונ	היני
To kill, defeat, beat, strike, hit, knock	הכה
See נכח	הכת
See כיל	הכל

To be prepared	הכנ
See כונ	הכנ
To trouble, do injury, deal harshly ▶estrange oneself ▶recognize, know, acquaint, acknowledge	וֹכֹרי
See נכש	הכש
To remove, cast away, eliminate	הלאי
See ילד	הלד
To fault [MC]	הלה◊
See לטא	הלט
To lead, follow, carry, bring, go, walk, move about, proceed, conduct, go/pass away, depart, disappear ▶ cause bowels to move	הלכי
תהל See	הללי
To smite, strike down, hammer, force, press, pressure, pound, blow, throb ▶join, weld, paste on, fit, suit, become	הלמי
See שנה	הלשנ
To discomfort, agitate, be anxious, confuse, confound, stun, set in commotion ▶be noisy/boisterous, make noise, moan, growl, howl, coo, wail, rustle, stammer, murmur, hum, buzz ▶desire ▶cover	<b>המהי</b> המהמ, הומ, הימ,
See המה	הממ <b>המהמ</b>
See מוט	המט
To roar [MC]	המלי
See המה	הממי
To do ill ▶be turbulent	המנ
See מסה	המסי
To bet, gamble, wager ▶ change, exchange, convert, stake, heap [MC]	המרי מרה
To cause to feel [IM], to feel in order to discern [IM]	המש
See מות	המת
To argue out of, dissuade, prevent	הנא
See NI	הנב
To engineer, geometrize	הנדס
To deceive, cheat, mislead, trick, hoodwink, defraud, dupe ▶ give pleasure, benefit, enjoy, cause joy, please	הנהי
To say yes, nod	הנהנ
See נות	הנח
See מאכ	הנמכ
To grant [MC] ▶bestow [MC]	הננ◊

See כוס	הנס
See נוצ	הנצ
See סוב	הסב
To silence, quiet, still	יהסהי
To toggle	הסט
See also ססס	
To hesitate, waver, vacillate	הסס
See also אדסט	
See נשׂק	הסק
see סור	הסר הסר
See סות	הסת
See עוד, ועד	העד
See יעל	העז
See עמה	העמ
See עקה	העק
עור See	הער
See בוג	הפג
To ensnare [IM]	הפח
See also פות	
To turn (over), overturn, invert, capsize, change, reverse, upset, subvert, prevent ▶scheme, plot, conspire	רפכי
See <b>נפ</b> ל	הפל
See <b>פו</b> ל	הפלה
To hypnotize	הפנט
See יפע	הפע
See פוצ	הפצ
See פוק	הפק
See פור	הפר
See יצב	הצב
See צוג	הצג
See נצל and נצל	הצל
To arm [MC] ▶equip [MC]	הצני
See also צננ	
See יצע	הצע

See צופ	045
	הצפ
צוק See	הצק
See צור	<u>הצר</u>
See צות	הצת
קאה See	הקא
קלה See	הקל
קומ See	הקמ
To denounce, condemn, hang	הקע
To circle, encircle, revolve, surround	הקפ
See also נקפ, קופ	
See קוצ	הקצ
See יקר	הקר
See קיש	הקש
To kill, slay, murder	הרגי
To conceive, be pregnant	הרהי
	הרר
To think, meditate, entertain impure thoughts	הרהר
See ראמ	הרמי
To harmonize	הרמנ
To break, demolish, destroy, throw/tear/break down, ruin	הרס◊
רעע, רוע See	הרע
To be adventurous, venturesome	הרפתק
See רוצ	הרצ
See רוק	הרק
הרה See	הררי
See ריש	הרש
נשׂת See	השֹא
שבה See	השב
שֹגה See	השֹג
שוט, ישט See	השט
שלה See	השל
See נשל	השלה
See ישמ	השמ
שומ See	השמ
נשק See	השק
000 17 02	12 011

See שבר	השר
To cut, strike off, chop, behead ▶sprinkle, dash, shake	התז
	תנזז
See נתכ	התכ
To pile, heap up, mound, raise, loft ▶mock, scorn, joke, jest, trifle with, deceive, deflate ▶make steep, steepen ▶lob, chuck, pitch	<b>התלי</b> תלל
See פֿסע See	התספ
See ותר	התר
To caution, warn, admonish	התרה
See ראמ	התרמ
See נתש	התש
הות See	התתי



Matityahu Clark makes the following interesting comment in his work <u>Etymological Dictionary of Biblical Hebrew</u>: "There are no roots that begin with the Hebrew consonant VAV (ז). Words whose basic form does begin with a VAV are usually part of the מַריים is YOD) family of roots". That aside, we are presenting several possible  $\mathbf{1}$  roots.

#### DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES שורש

To verify, certify, confirm, validate, authenticate ▶ state with certainty, make certain/sure ▶ confess, admit, plead guilty	ודא ודה
To know, be acquainted with, be aware of something, understand, perceive, care for, regard, consider, respect ▶ be skillful ▶ appoint, assign, select ▶ inform, notify, reveal oneself, declare, announce, teach ▶ chastise, reprimand, rebuke, reprove, castigate, punish ▶ cohabit, live together	<b>ודע</b> הדע, ידע
See נכח	וכח
To curtain, drape, hang curtains	ולנ
To regulate, adjust, control	וסת
To appoint (a committee), designate, assemble, meet ▶ fix a time for an appointment, arrange, assign, meet, summon, invite, determine, dedicate ▶ betroth, intend, earmark, be destined	<b>ועד</b> הדע, יעד
To make rose-colored	ורד
To make steady	ותק
To renounce, surrender, relinquish, give away/up, concede, forgo, yield, loosen, untie, forgive, permit, allow, enable ▶ remain, leave, be superfluous/abundant, spend freely, increase, add ▶ excel, outclass, stand out	<b>ותר</b> התר, יתר



### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

#### שורש

דה היה See אות To move to and fro [MC]  To bestow, endow, give a present/gift  To slaughter, kill, slay, sacrifice  To dwell, live, reside, inhabit ▶ manure, fertilize ▶ exalt, honor, laud, acclaim  To buy, purchase, acquire ▶ bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate ▶ sell  To make worse than before  See איז  To zigzag, wind, meander ▶ make clear like glass  To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר  To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶ be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶ smear with rancid oil  To shine, be bright, glow, radiate, gleam, reflect light ▶ teach, warn,	זאה° זבבי זברי זבחי זבלי זבנ זבנ
To bestow, endow, give a present/gift To slaughter, kill, slay, sacrifice To dwell, live, reside, inhabit ▶ manure, fertilize ▶ exalt, honor, laud, acclaim To buy, purchase, acquire ▶ bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate ▶ sell To make worse than before  See איז  To zigzag, wind, meander ▶ make clear like glass To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶ be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶ smear with rancid oil	זבדי זבחי זבלי זבנ זבר
To slaughter, kill, slay, sacrifice To dwell, live, reside, inhabit ▶manure, fertilize ▶exalt, honor, laud, acclaim To buy, purchase, acquire ▶bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate ▶sell To make worse than before  See איז  To zigzag, wind, meander ▶make clear like glass To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר  To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	זבחי זבלי זבנ זבר זגגי
To dwell, live, reside, inhabit ▶manure, fertilize ▶exalt, honor, laud, acclaim To buy, purchase, acquire ▶bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate ▶sell To make worse than before  See איז To zigzag, wind, meander ▶make clear like glass To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	זבלי זבנ זבר זגגי
To buy, purchase, acquire ▶bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate ▶sell  To make worse than before  See איג  To zigzag, wind, meander ▶ make clear like glass  To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר  To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶ be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	זבנ זבר זגגי
דיג See איז	זבר זגגי
איג See איז To zigzag, wind, meander ►make clear like glass To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ►be loathsome/infected/contaminated ►smear with rancid oil	766
To zigzag, wind, meander ▶make clear like glass To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר  To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	
To gild, glitter like gold, brown  See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר  To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	A A A A
See also זהר, צהב, צהל, צהר To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	7272
To identify, name, recognize  To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated  ▶smear with rancid oil	זהבי
To make filthy, dirty, soil, pollute ▶be loathsome/infected/contaminated ▶smear with rancid oil	
►smear with rancid oil	יההי
►smear with rancid oil	זאה
	זהמי
	יחהי
admonish, be strict/careful/cautious, take heed/care, beware, caution	זהרר
See also זהב, צהב, צהל, צהר	
See זהר	זהרר
To flow, drip, stream, gush, issue, discharge ▶meet ▶pine away	יבור
To pair, match, coincide, mate, copulate, cohabit, join, wed ▶happen, occur	114.
To boil, flow over, seethe, cook lentils/porridge ▶plan/mediate evil ▶dare	***
▶ be insolent, act arrogantly/rebelliously ▶ package, pack up, bind together	זיד, נוד
To make angles ►shine/shed light on	
To move, remove, go away ►displace, shift, shake, budge, stir	יוהי

To move, remove, shove, push off, rebuff, displace, loosen, agitate,	זות◊
disparage, shift ▶ be overbearing/proud/haughty/unsteady, boast, brag	זחח, נזח
► blight ► rise ► restrain [MC]	
To cheapen, reduce price, underrate, degenerate, diminish, lower, debase,	זולי
be worthless/vile, disregard, despise, disdain, treat with contempt, scorn, neglect ▶ pour out, shed, drop ▶ lavish, be a glutton, eat greedily	זלזל, זלל, יזל
► tremble, quake, shake	,
To feed, nourish, support, sustain, satisfy needs ▶equip, arm, furnish	716.
►ornament, adorn, decorate	זינ
See ) ( )	
To tremble, shake/move violently, budge, quiver, quake, startle, tremble,	זועי
agitate, shock, move ▶ perspire, sweat, worry	ייע הזדעזע,
	זעה, זעע,
See also זעה	זעזע, יזע
To bind [MC]	זוקי
See also זקה	
To press, squeeze out ▶sneeze ▶be a stranger, turn away	יורי
	זורר
See 717  To side with made agree like None also be flow out aloudy [MC]	<u> </u>
To side with, make corner-like ▶angle ▶to flow out slowly [MC]	זותי
See nit	יחחי
To crawl, creep, move slowly ►flow, stream, run ►fear, be afraid, panic	זחלי
To lessen, minimize, diminish, reduce, decrease, lower	זטר
To cover with glass, glaze ►make transparent, polish, furbish	716
	הזדגג, זגג
See TIT	717
To be brilliant/resplendent/bright, scintillate, brighten	7<1'
See 111	7:7
To indent, align, notch	זיח
אנק and זוג and זנק	7,4
To falsify, forge, counterfeit, fake, adulterate	זיפ
See זקה	זיקי
To compare with an olive	זיתי
To be innocent, declare innocence, be clear/guiltless, acquit, exonerate, right,	זכהי
do justice, bestow, attain, reach, be worthy, credit ▶cleanse, clear, purify,	זככ, זכזכ,
be clear/bright/transparent/just/righteous, filter ▶ succeed, win (a prize), gain, take possession ▶ bestow a privilege/right, be fortunate	זכפ
See זכה	<b>זכזכ</b>

See זכה	<b>*</b> 55¢
See זכה	זכפ
To remember, remind, recall, notice, recollect, mention, recite, communicate, refer to ►make a memorial, commemorate, praise ►offer a sacrifice ►treat as masculine	זכרי
To drip, flow, stream	זלגי
זול See	・ ナ す ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ ナ
To be wet ▶sprinkle, spray, drip	זלח
See also זלפ	
See זול	*ナナヤ
To swallow without chewing, gulp	זלע
To terrify, frighten exceedingly, tremble	זלעפי
See זענ	
To drip, ooze, pour, sprinkle, spray, water	זלפ
See also זלח	
To lust [MC] ▶indulge in sexual excesses [MC]	זמה◊
To buzz, hum, drone	זמזמ
To plot, scheme, devise, convict of plotting, consider, purpose ▶ tie up, muzzle, silence ▶ refute, dispute, perjure, be caught lying	זממי
See nt	
To invite, summon, prepare, fix, ready, make available, schedule, book, call, order, happen, time ▶ designate, appoint, assign ▶ meet by chance	זמני
To trim, prune, clip, pare, shear, lop off ▶ sing, play a musical instrument,	זמרי
orchestrate, score, sing-song ▶praise, extol, glorify	זמרר
See 727	זמרר
To cut off the tail, foreshorten, cut short, destroy the rear, trim a vine, attack, force passage ►track, follow, tail, trail along, dock	זנבי
See 1)	זנבב
To go astray, prostitute, be a harlot, fornicate, commit adultery, be unfaithful,	יזנהי
go after false gods ▶ feed, nourish	766
See also 🕽 ໂ	
To reject, spurn, cast-off, neglect, abandon, forsake ▶ make negligible	זנחי
See זנה	766
To squirt, sputter ▶leap/spring forth/out, jump, dash, start off ▶tantalize	זנקי
To shock, stun, terrify	זינ
	<b>-&gt;</b> ·

To quiver from exhaustion [MC] ▶ exert energy [MC] ▶ move [MC]	זעהי
See yit	
See זוע	זעזע
To extinguish, be put out, cut off	זעכי
To anger, excite, rage, express anger, be angry with, curse, be indignant  ▶denounce	זעמי
See זעפ, זעק	
See זוע	זעעי
To enrage, vex, anger, be angry with ►glower, lower, scowl	זעפי
See זלעפ, זעמ, זעק	
To cry/call out, shout, scream, lament, proclaim ▶assemble, convoke, gather together, summon	יעקי
זעמ, זעפ See also זעמ,	
To make small/tiny/minor, miniaturize	<b>זערי</b> מזער
To cover with pitch/rock material	<b>↑22</b> ¢
See also ונת	
To coat with pitch, tar, asphalt	זפתי
See also פונס See	
To spark, sparkle, flash ▶storm, blast ▶barbecue, broil, grill	זקהי זוק, זיק
To grow old, age, mature	זקני
To raise, lift/set up, erect, straighten out/up, stand upright ▶ credit, charge on account	זקפי
See יוק	יקקי
To throw, fling, toss	זקר
See also זרק	
See זרה	זראי
To scorch, burn, singe, sear, char ▶melt, thaw, dissolve ▶spill forth, flow, pour	זרבי
To howl (wolf) ► trim, nip shoots off	サカヤ
To scatter, disperse, fan, spread, winnow, strew, throw away ▶ mislead,	◊カカた
misinform, deceive ►sneeze ►vomit, heave, gag	זרא, זרר
To stimulate, encourage, strengthen, urge, expedite, quicken, hurry, hustle  ▶ be alert/zealous/conscientious	י <b>רו</b> ז י

See זרפ	זרזפי
To rise (sun), shine, radiate light ▶ come out, appear, emerge ▶ glisten,	זרתי
gleam, sparkle, glint ▶go eastward, orient, orientalize	מזרח
To flood, pour down, stream, flow, carry off, sweep away	זרמי
To sow, produce/scatter seed, reseed, breed, inseminate ▶ bear a child, fructify	זרעי
To flow over, drop, pour, drip, trickle, sprinkle, irrigate [MC], water [MC]	זרפי
►mix, combine, blend	זרזפ
To throw, toss, cast away, sprinkle, scatter, fling ▶inject, instill, infuse	זרקי
See also זקר	
See זרה	זררי
To span, measure	זרתי



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

חבה See	חבאי
To endear, love, cherish, like, be fond of	חבבי
To withdraw, hide, conceal, cover	חבהי
	חבא
To beat (with a stick), strike, knock, club ▶ hurt, fall/knock down ▶ exert oneself, struggle ▶ thresh, beat off fruit	חבטי
חבס, חבצ See also	
To pawn, hock, pledge ▶ wound, injure, harm, bruise, damage, ruin, destroy, sabotage ▶ scheme, devise, contrive (stratagems), plot, plan evil, act	<b>חבלי</b> חבלל
corruptly ▶ bind, fence in with ropes, hold back	
See חבל	חבלל
To crush, press	חבס
חבט, חבצ See also	
To make butter, churn, mix, blend	חבצי
חבט, חבס See also	
To embrace, hug, encircle, clasp, fold hands ▶ comprehend, realize, grasp ▶ comprise, include, encompass, embrace ▶ be idle	חבקי
חבר, חבש See also	
To compose, write, arrange ▶attach, couple, add, connect/join together, unite, tie, fasten, attach, associate ▶switch on ▶bewitch ▶socialize ▶splice, join, fix/tie together, unite	חברת חברת
חבק, חבש See also	
See חבר	חברת
To bind, tie, bandage, dress a wound ▶imprison, detain, restrain ▶saddle ▶put on/wear a hat	חבשי

חבק, חבר See also

To pan-fry	חבת.
To tremble [MC]	חגאי
To hop [MC] ▶jump forward [MC]	חגבי
See חוג	חגגי
To break a flat surface [MC] ► create unevenness [MC]	חגהי
To gird (a sword), bind, clasp, tie/put on/wear a belt ▶halt, limp, walk lamely, hobble, shuffle ▶jump/leap forth	חגרי
See TIN	ידדח
To rejoice, be glad, make happy	חדהי
To cease, stop, desist, refrain, limit ▶turn/leave off, omit, forbear	חדלי
To press/cut into, drive/stick in	חדקי
See also חדר	
To penetrate, enter, delve into, pervade, invade, surround, enclose, infuse, insert, instill	חדרי
See also חדק	
To renew, renovate, do afresh, resume, invent, discover, innovate ▶put on new clothing	חדשי
To be indebted/legally bound, owe, pledge, (be in) debit ▶ be/declare/find responsible/guilty, oblige, convict, charge, inculpate, incriminate ▶ impose a disadvantage, force, compel ▶ undertake ▶ give a positive answer	<b>חובי</b> חיב
To draw/form/make a circle, encircle, go around, loop, draw round ▶ dial	תוגי
►reel ►celebrate/observe a festival, dance, be giddy	חגג, חיג
See also חול	
To propose/ask a riddle, make an enigma, puzzle ▶sharpen, be	חודי
keen/acute/fierce/whetted	חדד
To declare, state, pronounce, express an opinion ▶ experience, go/live through, suffer, undergo	חוהי
To strive for a goal [MC]	חוזי
To restrain [MC] ►hold back [MC]	חוחי
To wire, thread, fasten, tie	חוטי
To fall ▶dance, whirl, turn around, revolve, wriggle, writhe, twist ▶tremble, quake, shake ▶bring forth, happen, occur ▶wait, hope, expect ▶be firm	חולי
חוג, חיל, חלה See also	
To darken [MC] ►blacken [MC]	חומי
To favor, pity, forgive, pardon, bestow, endow, grant ▶ speak kindly, exalt someone, be gracious, beg/grant/show mercy, implore, supplicate, entreat ▶ make graceful, adorn, coquet, be blessed with	<b>חונ</b> ◊ חננ, חנחנ

See חסה	חוסי
חפה See	חופי
To externalize ▶ partition, compartmentalize, screen off ▶ extrapolate	<b>חוצי</b> חיצ
To inscribe, engrave, hollow out, carve ▶enact, legislate, decree, prescribe ▶fix limits [MC]	חוקי חקק
To grow pale, whiten, be pallid/blanch ▶ clarify, become clear, make evident	רוורי
See also חרר	
To hasten, hurry, move swiftly, rush, speed up, accelerate ▶ feel pain, feel, sense, enjoy ▶ be indisposed ▶ press, depress, compress ▶ make perceptible/real/actual	<b>חושי</b> החש, מחש
אתה See	חות◊
To prophesize, forecast, behold, see, watch, foresee, perceive, regard ▶ feign, pretend, simulate	יחזה
To flash	חזזי
To lop off, trim	חזמ
To act as/sing like a cantor	חזנ
To strengthen, firm, be hard/severe/strong, support, repair, fortify, reinforce ▶ encourage, take courage ▶ seize, hold, keep, press, be urgent, contain ▶ maintain, uphold, preserve	חזקי אחזק
To turn/bring/give back, return, revoke, repeat, reply, restore, recycle, charge a battery, reconstruct ▶ repent, regret, reconsider, reflect, retract, follow after, woo, court, search ▶ beg for alms	<b>חזרי</b> מחזר
See חטה	חטאי
To cut, chop/hew/gather wood, carve, shape, form, sculpture, sculpt, cut up  ▶ praise, honor, extol, applaud ▶ erase, cross out with a line	חטבי
To incur guilt, sin, err, transgress, miss mark ▶ purify, cleanse, disinfect	חטהי חטא
See UUN	חטחט
To dig, pick, scratch, bore, make holes, rake, exhume, scrabble, dig up, scratch out ▶snoop, spy, pry ▶carp at	חטט חטחט
To thumb one's nose ▶ restrain/control one's anger, muzzle	חטמי חרטמ
See also חטממ	
To speak with a blocked nose (as with a cold)	חטממ
See also חטמ	
To do hurriedly/hastily ▶snatch, kidnap, hijack, abduct, seize, rob, catch, grab	חטפי
To use a pointer ▶arch, curve, bend, bow, arc, hump	חטרי
See חוב	חיב

See חוג	חיג
To neutralize, counteract, counterbalance, defuse, deactivate	חיד
To live, be/keep alive, exist, survive, recover health, revive, animate, enliven, resurrect, heal, restore, maintain, support ▶ quicken, speed up, accelerate	חיהי
To sew, tailor, fit, alter	חיט
To encircle quickly [MC] ► move actively due to inner drive [MC]	חייי
To smile, be cheerful, laugh lightly	חיכ
To strengthen, reinforce, intensify ▶apply, enforce, impose ▶assemble army, enlist, mobilize, call to arms ▶wait, wait in vain, expect, hope/wait for, begin, open, start ▶disappoint, let down, disillusion ▶tarry ▶trust ▶frighten, fear, be shocked ▶perforate, pierce, penetrate, permeate, infiltrate, fall on, occur ▶unfix ▶peculate, embezzle, misappropriate	<b>חילי</b> חלחל, יחל
See also חלה and חלה	
To vitalize	חיני
See חפה	חיפ
See חוצ	חיצי
To receive [MC]	חיקי
To await, wait, expect, tarry, hope, wish ▶ambush, ensnare, trap ▶fish with angle/hook	חכהי
See מככ	חכחכ
To scratch, rub (against), clear one's throat ▶ hesitate, vacillate, waver,	<b>♦</b>
doubt ► create friction ► investigate [MC] ► taste [MC]  To sparkle [MC] ► emit color [MC]	חכחכ חכלי
To blush, flush, redden	חכלל
To be wise/intelligent/clever/learned/subtle ▶sophisticate	חכמי
To lease, rent, hire, let ▶farm, cultivate, till	חכר
אר השמט, דפות, דוויס, זפר אווייס, זפר אווייס אייס א	חלאי
To milk, emulsify, make lotion ▶ stick, adhere, hold fast ▶ fat	חלבי
To burrow, dig, undermine ▶rust, corrode, oxidize, tarnish	חלדי
To be feeble/weak/sick/ill/diseased, suffer, cause pain, feign sickness, feel	חלהי
pangs, be in/writhe with pain ▶ soil ▶ be rusty ▶ tremble, shake, roll, be unsteady ▶ mollify, placate, appease, pacify ▶ implore, beseech, entreat ▶ sweeten ▶ apply, be due, fall on, occur	חלא
חול and חיל and חול and חול and חול	
To wind, twist	חלזנ
חיל See	חלחל

To decide, determine, conclude ▶ scald, pour boiling water on, knead with hot water, brew ▶ snatch up, grab, seize	חלטי
To pierce, perforate, puncture ▶wound, kill, slay ▶violate, infringe, ravage ▶profane, desecrate, defile, shame, degrade, secularize ▶laicize ▶rage, fume, rant and rave ▶loosen, be free from a vow ▶redeem, release, liberate, emancipate, deliver ▶begin, commence, perform, create, be formed, do, take place ▶hollow, excavate, scoop out, gouge, burrow ▶play the flute ▶fenestrate ▶whirl, spin, twirl	חללי חלנ
To be healthy/strong ▶heal, cure, restore to health, recuperate, recover, convalesce, restore ▶dream, see visions, envisage, visualize	חלמי
To remove the yoke from an egg	חלמנ
חלל See	חלנ
To pass by/away, pass, vanish ▶ exchange/re-exchange, change, switch, alternate, renew, alter, transform, barter, rearrange, transfer, substitute, replace, subrogate ▶ sprout, bud, germinate ▶ pierce	חלפי
To draw off/out, free (up), withdraw, extract, extricate, pull out, rescue, escape, deliver, remove ▶take off shoe, loosen, strip ▶gird/equip for war ▶invigorate, pioneer, strengthen, equip ▶exercise	חלצי
To divide, separate, differentiate, distinguish ►allot, assign, apportion, distribute, share, impart ► flatten, smoothen, make slippery, polish, glide, skate, slip, slide, smooth ► create	חלקי
To weaken, be feeble/faint ▶ cast lots ▶ rule ▶ prostrate	חלשי
See also קלש	
To flatter, compliment, cajole ▶ soften like butter	חמאי
To covet, lust (after), desire, wish, take pleasure in ▶ make precious	<b>חמדי</b>
To protect [MC]	חמהי
To faint	חמטי
To spare, have pity/compassion	חמלי
To warm, inflame, heat, glow	חממי
To treat violently, oppress, wrong, rob, extort, destroy ▶ devise, formulate, concoct ▶ shed, tear off, discard ▶ scratch, scrape, scuff, score	חמסי
To sour, ferment, leaven	חמע
See חמצ	
To grow/turn sour, ferment, leaven, marinade, pickle, acidify ▶go bad, degenerate, deteriorate, embitter, be ruthless ▶delay, put off, hold over, miss ▶be red ▶ oxydize, oxygenate ▶silo ▶ensile, make into silage	<b>חמצי</b>
See חמע	
See חמצ	חמצנ

To evade, turn hither and thither, turn aside/away, elude duty, slip away, shun, hide, run off, sneak	חמקי
To foam, seethe, churn, bubble, boil ▶ be hot/reddened/parched, burn ▶ cover with asphalt ▶ heap, burden ▶ be strict/severe/stringent/serious, worsen ▶ cause pain ▶ knead ▶ drive an ass/donkey ▶ materialize, render materialistic	<b>חמרה</b> חמרמר, חמרנ
חמר See	חמרמר
חמר See	חמרנ
To divide/multiply by five ▶arm, prepare for war, supply ammunition	חמשי
To bleat, moan, whine, nag, gripe, fuss	חנב
To dance joyously ► celebrate a festival	חנגג
See חנג	חנגג
To encamp, camp, rest, settle, settle down ▶park (a car) ▶incline	חנה.
See חונ	חנחנ
חנק See	חנחק
To embalm, mummify, preserve ▶season, flavor, spice ▶ripen, mature	חנטי
To educate, teach, bring up, train ▶inaugurate, dedicate, consecrate, formally open	חנכי
See חונ	חנני
To be profane/godless/wicked/hypocritical, pollute, desecrate ► flatter, fawn, toady, deceive	חנפ∘
To suffocate, strangle, choke, asphyxiate, stifle, squeeze, throttle	חנקל חנחק
See also אנק and חנקנ	, 
To nitrify, nitrogenize	חנקנ
See also חנק	
To do good, be kind, feign piety ▶ reproach, admonish, reprove ▶ shame, mock, humiliate ▶ accuse of baseness and impiety [IM]	יוסדי
To seek refuge, find shelter/protection ► trust, have faith in ► have compassion, pity, commiserate with, have sympathy for, spare, show mercy to	חסהי חוס
חשׂכ See	חסכ
To devour, consume, exterminate, liquidate, eliminate, cancel, annul, cause to disappear, end	חסלי
To muzzle, prevent, restrain, retard, block, stop, obstruct, temper, jam, bar, close, place a barrier, plug, lock-out, encircle, form a rim, hemstitch ▶glaze ▶quench, douse, smother	חסמי
To store, store up, conserve, preserve, treasure ▶immunize, vaccinate ▶proof against ▶dry up ▶strengthen, harden	רסני אחטנ

To consider [MC]	ססס
See חשפ	חספי
To make scaly/uneven/rough ▶ be grain-like/roughened	חספס
To lack, want, deprive, omit ▶ decrease, reduce, lessen, deduct, subtract, dwindle, diminish, be short/absent/missing/without, miss, cause loss/damage, minus	חסרי
To incite [IM], instigate [IM]	חסת
חפה See	חפאי
To cover, wrap, veil, protect ▶ scratch, scrape, rub, comb, shampoo, clean, wash one's hair/the head ▶ overlap, overspread, overlie ▶ snatch, grab, seize ▶ invent, fabricate, pretend ▶ impute, slander, implicate ▶ be congruent	<b>תפהי</b> חופ, חפא, חפפ
To be hasty, rush, hasten, hurry, act rashly, run away ▶ frighten, startle, panic	חפזי
To take a measure by the handful, cup ▶grasp, clasp, clench	חפני
חפה See	חפפי
To wish, desire, want, please, be willing, delight ► move, wag a tail, bend down	חפצי
To dig, excavate, make holes/passages/channels, explore, search for, spy ▶ shame, be ashamed/disappointed ▶ entrench oneself	חפרי
חפש See	
To seek, search, look for, investigate, examine, expose, set free, be liberated ► disguise, masquerade, dress up, mask ► hide oneself	חפשי חפשי
See חפר	
To fold up, make folds in a garment, roll/turn up sleeves ▶adapt, adjust, modify	חפת
To hew, chisel, quarry, split, cleave, cut, carve ▶beat, thrash, kill ▶dig, draw water	חצבי
חצד, חצה חצד	
To cut, mow, trim, scythe	חצד
חצב, חצה See also	
To divide, partition (off), separate, halve, part, bisect, cut/wall off, buffer, screen ▶ cross (a street/road/river, etc.) ▶ pick teeth ▶ form bands ▶ shoot arrows ▶ extrapolate	<b>חצה</b> חצצ
רוצב. חצב See also אונים א	
תצב, חצד See also תצב, חצד To turn in a particular direction	חצחצ

To turn outward, expose to another ▶bluster, brag, boast	חצני
To be impertinent/impudent/arrogant/bold, act conceitedly, dare	חצפי
חצה See	רצצי
See חצר	חצצר
To trumpet, blow/sound the trumpet/bugle	חצרי
	חצצר,
 חצר See	חצרצ <b>חצרצ</b>
To imitate, follow in someone's footsteps, resemble, pantomime ▶inscribe,	
engrave, write, draw, trace, copy ▶ set limit ▶ inquire, investigate, describe, portray ▶ imagine, dream up, conceive of	חקהי
See also חקר	
To give an enema	חקנ
חוק See	חקק.
To investigate, explore, search, inquire, find out, ascertain, study, debrief  ▶ dig for essence [MC]	חקרי
See also חקה	
To defecate, evacuate, void	חראי
To dry up, he decelete/dene ruin ley to weste perch destroy energy	חרינ
To dry up, be desolate/done, ruin, lay to waste, parch, destroy, ensnarl, spoil, foul up, blow, fail ▶ fight, wage war, battle	<b>חרבי</b> חרבנ
ארי אווייט פאר אווייט פאר אייט אייט פאר ארייט אריי ארב See	חרבנ
To move about (convulsively)	חרבש
To quake ▶spring forth, leap out ▶loosen, slacken ▶deviate, digress, diverge	חרגי
To tremble, fear, terrify, frighten suddenly, startle, be afraid/anxious/worried, quake, be uneasy, alarm ▶ be orthodox	יורדי
See also חרה	
To incense, excite with anger/vexation, resent, be angry ▶kindle, burn ▶be zealous, to act with zeal/ardor ▶compete, contend, vie, rival ▶be sorry, regret ▶forget	חרהי
See also חרד	
To string together, thread, arrange ►rhyme, make verses	יוריזי
See חרר	חרחר
To regret, repent, be remorseful ▶engrave, inscribe, chisel, carve, model, etch, print	חרטי
See חטמ	חרטמ

See חרא	חרינ
To singe, char, burn, roast, scorch, sear	חרכי
To cover with thorns	חרלי
To excommunicate, ban, boycott, place in protective custody ▶ consecrate, devote, swear ▶ make a net ▶ destroy, demolish, devastate ▶ segregate, keep separate, confiscate	חרמי
To fill with anger, flare-up	חרנ
To glow [MC]	חרסי
To winter, hibernate, spend the winter ▶ betroth ▶ expose oneself to danger ▶ insult, taunt, curse, blaspheme, revile, reproach, abuse, worsen, aggravate, defy ▶ designate	חרפי
To cut into, groove, notch, make a trench, mutilate ▶ be sharp/diligent/alert ▶ plow, till, cultivate ▶ sharpen one's tongue, pronounce judgment, adjudicate, decree, decide, determine	חרצי
See also חרש	
To fetter, chain, tie, bind, restrain, shackle	חרצבי
To squeak (lightly due to a smile), creak ▶grind, gnash, grind one's teeth, grate ▶notch, wedge in	<b>חרקי</b> חרקרק
חרק See	חרקרק
To bore, perforate, make a cavity ▶scorch, kindle, inflame, burn, parch ▶be	תררי
heated/burnt/dry (throat), clear the throat, grunt ▶ smoke out bees, provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play	חרחר
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play	, ,
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief,	, ,
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also ¬ın  To plow, cultivate, till ▶ engrave, cut in, work in metal ▶ devise, devise evil,	חרתר
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also ¬ın  To plow, cultivate, till ▶ engrave, cut in, work in metal ▶ devise, devise evil, plot, manufacture ▶ be silent, deafen, whisper	חרתר
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also אור  To plow, cultivate, till ▶ engrave, cut in, work in metal ▶ devise, devise evil, plot, manufacture ▶ be silent, deafen, whisper  See also אור אור אוני אוני אוני אוני אוני אוני אוני אוני	חרשי
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also אור  To plow, cultivate, till ▶ engrave, cut in, work in metal ▶ devise, devise evil, plot, manufacture ▶ be silent, deafen, whisper  See also ארכיב See also ארכיב See also ארכיב הארטים אונים אונים אינים אונים א	חרשי
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶have play  See also אור בוני אור בוני איני איני איני איני איני איני איני א	חרשי חרשי
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also אור בייני אור בייניייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	חרשי חרשי חרתי חרתי חשבי,
provoke/stir up strife, quarrel ▶ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also אור בוויס פון	חרשי חרשי חרתי חשבי מחשב מחשב
see also אור אוני איני איני איני איני איני איני איני	חרשי חרשי חרתי חשבי מחשב חשבו מחשב
דרצ set free, emancipate, release, find relief, liberate, exempt ▶ have play  See also אור See also פוני אור See also פוני אור See also פוני אור אייני איי	חרשי חרשי חרתי חשבי מחשב מחשב

To have pity, spare, withhold, be without, refrain, restrain, reduce, save, economize, lack ▶be assuaged	חשׂכי חסכ
To be faint/tired/exhausted, grow weak, lag/remain behind, stumble ▶ crystallize, forge, temper, shape, hammer, be steeled, toughen, harden, anneal, crush	חשלי
To silence [MC] ▶demand obedience [MC]	חשמי
To electrify, charge, thrill	חשמלי
To shield [MC] ▶ protect chest [MC]	חשני
To divulge, reveal, lay bare, uncover, strip, expose, discover, disclose, detect, reveal ▶draw water	חשפי חספ
To ornament ▶desire, love, be lustful, long for, crave, covet ▶rim, put on a wheel, ring, hoop ▶fasten/press together, attach, gird, tie around	חשקי
To pass through a sieve, drip, distill	חשרי
To feel pain, be anxious/afraid, fear, worry, apprehend ▶pay attention	חששי
To seize, snatch up, gather ▶rake coals ▶confound, stir ▶abhor, recoil from, fear ▶shatter, break, terrify, frighten, dismay, scare, loathe, abhor, despise, detest ▶break, break the yoke of slavery, crush	<b>חתהי</b> חות, חתת
See also DUN	
To cut, sever, cut-up, dissect ▶ sentence, decide, arbitrate, intersect (geom.) ▶ pronounce, articulate, enunciate	חתכי
To bandage, swathe, wrap up, swaddle, put a diaper on (a baby), envelope	חתלי
To stamp, sign, affix signature, seal, imprint, sign up, close, shut up, stop, complete, finish, end ▶subscribe, pledge, promise	חתמי
To marry (off), wed, be related through marriage	חתני
To snatch, seize, take ▶tear away	חתפי
See also חטה	
To dig, search, undermine, sabotage, subvert ▶row with oars, paddle, scull ▶breakthrough, strive	חתרי
חתה See	חתת.



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To sweep with a broom	טאט טאטא	
See טאט		
To kill, slaughter, slay ▶ cook, prepare a meal		
To dip, immerse, soak, plunge, baptize, bathe, sprinkle ▶season, flavor, spice ▶stain, dye, discolor	טבלי	
See also טבע		
To sink, drown, submerge ► coin, impress, imprint, stamp, implant, embed ► formulate	יטבעי	
See also טבל		
To center [MC]	טברי	
To fry, roast, brown	טגנ	
To be clean/pure/purged, purify	טהרי	
To sweep [MC] ►clear away [MC]		
To be good/well/better, improve, find favor, ameliorate, be merry/glad/content/joyful/pleasant/happy	טובי	
See also טיב		
To spin, twist fibers, weave	יחום י	
To plaster, coat, stick, smear, daub, squeeze ▶ press, push, knock against ▶ shoot, find range, be ranged (gun target)	טוחי	
See also טוט, טיח		
To smear, smudge, stain ▶erase, cross/rub out, expunge, obliterate ▶draft (a letter), written out in thorough ▶mire [MC], muddle [MC]	<b>טוט</b> ° טיט	
See also טוח, טיח		
To cast, throw, hurl ▶lay eggs ▶take ▶urinate ▶pull into ▶take/go for a walk/excursion/trip, tour	<b>טולי</b> טיל	
To seal, close up	טומ	

See טוש	טוס
To drip, sprinkle, drop (rain), flow, overflow ▶glisten, gleam, sparkle, shine,	טופי
shimmer ▶ preach, speak, prophesize	טיפ, טפטפ, נטפ
To line up [MC]	טורי
To fly (swiftly), dart, soar, float in air ▶rush ▶polish ▶smear, cover up,	טושי
besmear, blur, blot, dirty ►soften, make indistinct ►make to nothing	≎טוש
	טוס, טיס, טשטש
To dampen, moisten, wet	טחב
To push, thrust, lift, strike, throw, shoot	טחהי
	הטח
See טיח	טחחי
See טיח	טחטח
To mill, grind, pulverize, crush, chew	טחני
To strain at stool/in urination	טחרי
To improve (soil or field), ameliorate ▶be well-manured ▶do well, get better	טיב
See also שוב	
To raise, elevate, lift up	טיד
To plaster, smear, coat ▶be dim (eyes) ▶press, knock, rattle	טיח
	טחח,
See also טוח, טוט	טחטח
See VIV	טיטי
See טול	טיל
To make/cover with clay/silt/mud ▶ make dirty ▶ moisten, moisturize, dampen	<b>טיני</b>
See טושׂ	טיס
See วาง	טיפ
To draw (with ink)	טיש
To arrange, array, set in order, maneuver, organize a ceremony/rite/ritual/	טכס
sacrament/pageant/observance ►take council ►adorn, garnish, enhance	,טכסס
	טקס
See vou	טכסס
See טלה	טלאי
To telegraph, cable, wire	טלגרפ
To patch up, mend, repair	טלהי
 נטל See	טלא <b>טלטל</b>
To cover with dew, roof	
10 COVET WILLI UEW, TOOL	טללי

To hoof ▶prowl [MC]	≎טלפ
To telephone, phone, call	טלפנ
To be unclean/defiled/impure, pollute, contaminate, defile, taint, profane  ▶ be stupid/idiotic/dull, stupefy ▶ knead into a lump, be cohesive ▶ fill, stop up, plug ▶ be claimed	טמה, טמה, טמטמ, טממ
To ruin completely [MC]	טמה◊
See also אמא	
See טמא	טמטמ
To dull [MC] ►dose off [MC]	טממי
See also טמא	
To hide, conceal, bury, put away	טמני
See also טמר	
To assimilate, intermix, mix up	טמע
To hide, conceal, obscure	טמר
See also טמנ	
To dip	טמש
To offer [MC], bestow [MC]	טנאי
See טינ	טננ
To make dirty/filthy, soil, be befouled	טנפי
To err, mistake, go/lead astray, mislead, wander, deceive, cheat	טעהי
To taste, try, experience, feel, perceive, sense, realize ▶stress, accentuate, emphasize ▶make intelligible, reason, deduce, infer	טעמי
To load, reload, charge, burden ▶transship ▶argue, claim, allege, plead	טעני
To drip, sprinkle, drop (rain), flow, overflow ▶glisten, gleam, sparkle, shine, shimmer ▶preach, speak, prophesize	<b>טפה</b> טופ, טיפ, טפטפ, נטפ
To jump, dance	טפז
To clap, knock, strike, slap, pat ▶puff up ▶moisten ▶stretch out ▶nurse tenderly, cultivate, foster, bring up, be tended, educate, cherish, nurture	טפחי
See บเบ	טפטפ
To smear, plaster, paste ▶attach, join, add, stick, cling to, pester ▶attend, care for, look after, handle, tackle ▶be busy/burdened, occupy oneself, attribute, ascribe, impute	טפלי
To climb, scale, ascend, clamber ▶ copy, reprint, stereotype	טפס
To fly off, hover, fly	טפסרי
To trip, mince (gait), walk jauntily, totter	טפפ•

To fatten, thicken, beef up ▶be stupid/gross/dull/foolish	טפשי
To tick, type	טקטק
See ひこひ	טקס
To drive away, banish, expel, exile, deport, eject ▶ drip continually ▶ trouble, bother, vex, annoy, distress, confuse	טרדי
To argue ▶infect ▶fester ▶make/preserve freshness, refresh, return to life	טרהי
To wedge in, make wedge-like	טרז
To beautify, embellish, adorn, decorate	טרזנ
To take pains, trouble, be bothersome/nagging/fussy/annoying/boring, burden, bother ▶make an effort, be busy, exert, weary	<b>טרחי</b> טרחנ
See טרח	טרחנ
To straddle, saunter, toddle	טרטנ
To be a hypocrite ► wash, pour out	טרטפ
To rattle, make noise, hum, clatter, chug ▶harass, engage in difficult and oppressive activities for the sake of punishment or revenge	טרטר
To trill ► drive someone crazy	טרלל
To anticipate, do before	טרמי
To weave using metal (gold, silver) threads	טרס
To tear apart/to pieces, seize, snatch, pluck off, hackle, comb, rend, tear  ▶ confuse, scramble, shuffle, disorder, be deranged ▶ beat, knock, strike, mix, mix together, stir, shape ▶ feed, devour, prey upon ▶ declare unfit for food, declare not kosher, make <i>Treif</i>	טרפי
To cause to fail, infringe	טרפד
To shake/mix (drinks) ►shut a door	טרק
To make hard/rocky ground	טרש
See טוש	טשטש



### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To long for, desire, wish	יאבי
To suit, befit, be proper/appropriate/suitable	יאהי
To be foolish/faulty ►do a favor, please, agree, be willing, undertake, consent, resolve	יאלי
To collect water [MC]	יארי
To despair, give up hope ► weaken, enfeeble, debilitate	יאשי
See בוא	יבא
To wail, whine, whimper, lament, complain, sob, ululate	יבבי
To bring, carry, transport, lead, conduct, drive, lead, guide ▶remove warts ▶weed, grow corns, beat competitors	<b>יבלי</b> הבל
To marry one's childless brother's widow	יבמי
To fallow land	יבר
To dry, dry up, wither, drain ▶put to shame ▶confuse	יבשי
To plough, cultivate, till	יגבי
To grieve, afflict	יגהי
To shudder from fear [MC]	יגלי
To be sorrowful, lament, bewail	יגנ
To toil, labor, trouble, be weary, tire, exhaust, take pains	יגעי
	הגע
גור See	יגרי
To befriend, be friendly, love ►throw, cast	***
See הדה	ידהי
See דחה	ידח
To yodel	ידלל
See ודע	ידעי
To give, provide, set, put	יהבי
	הבה
To convert to Judaism, be a Jew	יהדי
To exert power [MC]	יההי

To be haughty/arrogant/overbearing, boast, act proudly, dare	יהרי	
To connect [MC]		
To become clear in the day, become day	יוה <sup></sup> יומי	
To become clear in the day, become day	יו <b>ב</b> לי יממ	
To Hellenize	*))>	
אול See	יזל	
To initiate, undertake, plan	יזמי	
Soo also NN?		
See also ממ To be lustful		
TO be lustiful	,15,	
See also ງາເ		
See yit	יזעי	
To purify, refine, smelt, distill, strain ▶obligate, oblige, compel, force	יזק	
▶ depend on, (be in) need (of), be indebted ▶ connect with, tie, bind,	, זקק	
couple/live with ▶be engaged in, take notice of ▶join battle, attack,		
attend		
See also צוק		
To be together, unite, join, concentrate, commune with ▶ cause to be alone,	יחדי	
segregate/seclude oneself, single out, set a part for special use, assign,	, , ,	
allocate, be special		
See חיל	יחלי	
To become pregnant, conceive ▶ execute ▶ be hot/heated/lustful/sexually excited ▶ rut	יחמי	
To attribute, ascribe, record, assign, enroll in, relate to, belong to, connect	יחס	
with, behave towards, attach, treat, refer, regard ▶ derive, trace/prove		
descent, be of legitimate descent, claim a pedigree, be enrolled in		
genealogical records, register  To be barefooted/exposed	+001	
<u> </u>	יחפי	
See אחר	יחר	
See Dn?	יחשי	
To do good, be well, better, improve, mend, benefit ▶be cheerful/joyful, please	יטבי	
To press out [MC]	מטב <b>ילני</b>	
נכת Se נכת		
	יכחי	
To be able, can, may ▶ prevail, overcome, bear, suffer  To give birth, be not, bear, act as a priduite, deliver, be been areate, bring.	יכלי	
To give birth, beget, bear, act as a midwife, deliver, be born, create, bring forth, produce, originate, cause ▶ declare one's pedigree	・	
See לוז See	הלד <b>ילז</b>	
	יליל יליל	
See ילל	フיフי	

To walk, go, proceed ▶lead, guide, head, carry ▶go away, depart, vanish, pass	י <b>לכי</b> זלכ
To howl, weep, wail, lament ▶ululate ▶mew (cat)	יללי
	יליל • • • • • •
See לעה	ילעי
To fall off [MC]	ילפי
To feed greedily [MC]	ילקי
See מאכ	ימכ◊
See יומ	יממ◊
To turn to the right, to use the right hand, be strong/distinguished ▶ prepare, appoint	ימני
To boast, exalt oneself, swank ▶enjoy, delight oneself ▶pretend, imagine, feign	ימרי
To let feel/touch	ימש
To oppress, vex, destroy ▶ deceive, dupe, delude ▶ wrong, extort, take illegally	ינהי
See UI	ינחי
To ionize	יננ
See also נינ	
To signal [MC]	ינסי
See נוק	ינקי
To found, establish, set up, appoint, ordain ▶ come together, take counsel together ▶ institutionalize	<b>ילסי</b> מסד
Pour out wine/oil/water	יסכי
	סוכ
To become blind	יסמ
To add to, increase, continue, go on ▶revaluate	יספי
To hind rectroin contain & admonish shorting discipling correct improve	התספ
To bind, restrain, contain ▶admonish, chastise, discipline, correct, improve, reprove, chasten, instruct ▶try, punish, torment, afflict, suffer	יסרי
See ועד	יעדי
To sweep away, brush, clear ▶uproot, remove, displace, evacuate	יעהי
To be vigorous/defiant/insolent/impudent/barbarous, strengthen, firm	יעזי
<ul> <li>▶ prevail, triumph</li> <li>▶ dare, give courage to</li> <li>▶ have an intense color</li> <li>▶ take/seek refuge, gather, assemble, strengthen oneself</li> <li>▶ bring to/flee for safety</li> </ul>	העז, עוז, עזז
To clothe, cloak, cover	יעטי
To benefit, profit, avail, be useful, help, make effective/efficient, progress,	יעלי
flourish	העל
See עופ	יעפי

To advise, deliberate, decide, consult, (give) counsel, suggest, plan	<b>יעצי</b> הצע, עוצ, עיצ
To forest, afforest	יערי
To be beautiful/pretty/fair/distinguished, adorn, embellish, beautify, preen ▶improve, make stronger ▶appear, emerge, materialize	<b>יפהי</b> הפע, יפיפ, יפפ
To cry out bitterly, bewail, sob, sigh, pant, gasp, exhale, breathe	יפחי
See יפה	יפיפ
See יפה	יפפ
To appear, emerge, become visible, materialize ▶shine, radiate, emit ▶defy, resist, disobey ▶phase	יפעי
To wonder [MC] ▶be open and receptive [MC]	יפתי
See צאה	יצאי
To set, set up, erect, stand, place, endure, hold/stand up, firm, fix, establish, stabilize, station/present (oneself), muster up, report	<b>יצבי</b> הצב, נצב
See צוג	יצגי
See צדה	יצד
To spread, unfold, lay out, arrange, extend ▶make a bed ▶propose, suggest, submit, offer, postulate, hypothesize	<b>יצעי</b> הצע
See צופ	יצפ
See צוק	יצקי
See צור	יצרי
To burn, kindle, light, set fire to, ignite	יצתי
To hollow out ▶make a wine vat, crush grapes, press	יקבי
To burn, kindle, set on fire, blaze, glow	יקדי
To weaken from age [MC]	יקהי
To sprain, dislocate, be out of joint, be torn away ▶turn away, estrange, alienate ▶hang, impale, hang up ▶stigmatize ▶destabilize ▶suspend	יקעי נקע
See קוצ	יקצי
To be dear/rare/scarce/precious/heavy, honor ▶ treat with respect, revere ▶ raise the price of, make more expensive, appreciate, value	<b>יקרי</b> הקר
See קוש	יקשי
To fear, frighten, dread, be afraid ▶revere, stand in awe, honor	יראי
See רוב	ירב
To go/let down, descend, decline, deteriorate, bring down, lower, sink, fall, reduce ▶emigrate from the Land of Israel	<b>◊廿↑</b>
To cast, shoot, fire, throw ▶teach, instruct, order, point out, show ▶lay	<b>ירהי</b> נרה

To impact [MC]	ירחי
To be contrary ►hurl down ►precipitate ►intercept	ירטי
To extend [MC]	ירכי
See רעע	ירעי
See רקק	ירקי
See ריש	ירשי
To sit (down), dwell, live, reside, inhabit, abide, settle, colonize, establish, place, remain, stay, endure, tarry, be inactive/at ease, set ▶ refresh, return, restore, replace ▶ explain, clarify, solve a difficulty, adjust	ישבי
To exist [MC]	ישהי
To cramp [MC]	ישחי
To stretch/hold out a hand, reach, extend	ישטי
To terrify, cause horror, be appalled/stupefied/desolate/deserted/laid to waste, destroy, ravage ▶ wonder, astound, astonish, amaze, marvel	השט <b>ישמי</b> השמ, שממ
To apply, bring into force	ישמי
To be old/aged/inveterate, mature, season ▶become obsolete ▶sleep	ישני
To save, help, be victorious, deliver	ישעי
To be straight/honest/right/upright/pleasing/agreeable ►direct, go straight, straighten, align ►level, make flat, smooth ►justify, be just	ישרי
To be old, age, preserve	יששי
To project [MC]	יתא◊
To contain [MC]	יתב◊
To drive a peg ►secure	יתדי
To catapult [MC]	יתחי
To be an orphan, be orphaned, cause bereavement	יתמי
See ותר	יתרי



## **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To ache, feel pain, hurt, suffer, afflict, mar	כאבי
See also כאה	
To afflict, grieve, be cowed/dejected	כאהי
See also אב	
To bend	כאפ
To be ugly, be ungainly	כאר
To roast meat on a skewer, make kebab ▶orbit [MC]	לבבל
To be heavy/weighty/wealthy/burdensome/grievous/important, burden  ▶honor, exalt, respect, boast, glorify ▶multiply, be numerous ▶receive  ▶harden, be hard ▶sweep, tidy up ▶offer refreshments to a guest, help oneself	כבדי
To extinguish, quench, go/put out (fire)	לבהי
To chain, fetter, tie, restrain	כבלי
See also כבנ	
To fasten, clasp, tie, chain, fetter, wrap up	כבנ
See also כבל	
To wash/clean clothes/linen, whiten, scrub, launder	לבסי
To cover [MC] ▶ protect head [MC]	כבעי
To sift ▶increase, multiply, heap up ▶riddle	כברי
To subdue, conquer, master, force, press, subjugate, tread down, imprison,	כבשי
bring into bondage, be submissive ►have surreptitious intercourse ►pave a road ►conceal, preserve, pickle	כבשי
To incinerate, cremate, reduce to ashes	כבשנ
See TTD	כדדי
To fix bayonets ▶yoke ▶work	כדני
To make round, round off, arch ▶encircle ▶bounce/throw/dribble/shape (a	כדרי
ball)	כדד, כדרר

See מדר	כדרר
To become jaundiced	כהב
To grow dim/weak/faint, be shaded, darken ► discourage, reproach, chide, rebuke, annoy ► prevent, preclude, inhibit, weaken	כההי
To alcoholize	כהל
To ordain, officiate, hold an office, minister, be a priest	כהני
To scald, burn (oneself), scorch, cauterize	כוהי
To spit, cough, blow the nose	<b>כוח</b> י
To comprehend, contain, containerize, include, hold ▶ calibrate, measure, gauge ▶ bear, sustain, maintain, uphold	<b>כולי</b> הכל, כיל, מכל
See also נכל	
To venerate [MC]	כומי
To be resolved/firm/steadfast/right/honest/reliable, establish, found, determine, intend, mean, plan, scheme, plot, program ▶ make ready, prepare, set up, erect, arrange, order, orient, alert, form, constitute, set, fix, direct, line up, aim, provide, adjust, attune, tune, time, straighten, wind (up), coil ▶ say yes, be a yes-man/robot-like, mechanize, automate	<b>כוני</b> הכנ, כוננ, כנכנ, כננ, מכנ
See 312	כוננ
To shrink, compress, contract, retract	כוצ
To purify [MC] ▶repair and correct [MC]	כורי
To lessen in value [MC]	כושי
To lie, deceive, mislead, disillusion ► disappoint, fail ► dry up (brook)	<b>כזבי</b> אכזב, כזבנ
See בזב	כזבנ
To be cruel/hard, treat cruelly, brutalize, be savage [MC]	כזרי
To deny ▶conceal, hide, withhold ▶destroy, annihilate, wipeout, efface ▶disown	כחדי
To expectorate, spit, cough up phlegm, clear one's throat, gurgle ▶hawk	<b>כחה</b> כחכח, כיח
To exert power [MC] ▶be able to act [MC]	בחחי
See כחה	כחכח
To paint blue (eyelids), use blue make-up, make/appear/turn blue ▶be hypocritical	כחלי נחלל
See כחל	כחלל
To grow lean/thin, dwindle, reduce ▶deny, lie, deceive ▶contradict, abjure, renounce ▶humiliate oneself, cringe, squirm ▶fawn, flatter, grovel	כחשי
To ulcerate	כיב
To destroy [MC]	כידי

To be the cause	ליהי
See כחה	כיח
See כול	כילי
To pickpocket, shoplift ►to enwrap (fruit/vegetables) for protection	כיסי
See כפה	ביפי
To model (in clay), mold ▶cement, tile, adorn a wall, panel	כירי
To star in a film, etc., feature ▶shine, excel, stand out	ככבי
To imprison, incarcerate, jail, restrain, withhold, prevent, stop, shut up  ▶hybridize, crossbreed, interbreed	כלאי
To make irregular stitches, baste, hem ▶go mad/sick with rabies	כלבי
To consume, finish, complete, accomplish, fulfill, come to an end, run out of, exhaust, perish, waste away, vanish, annihilate, destroy, fail ▶ pine, sulk, brood, pout	כלהי
To become senile	כלחי
To sustain, support, nourish, feed, maintain, endure, hold, contain, bear ▶equip, provide, prepare ▶hear, listen to, heed	כלכל
To include, contain, embrace, comprise ▶ complete, finish, crown, perfect, improve, equip ▶ generalize, imply, be implicit, elaborate, express in general terms, decorate ▶ found ▶ equip	כללי
To put to shame, offend, humiliate, insult, dishonor, be ashamed ▶ confound, confuse, baffle, perplex	כלמי
To chisel, carve, shape, mold, fashion, form	כלפי
To chlorinate	כלר
To desire eagerly, long for, pine, yearn, languish, thirst	כמהי
To clasp [MC]	במזי
To hide away	במני
To hide, store away	כמסי
To heat, warm up, burn, braise ▶ripen ▶shrink, wrinkle ▶stir with pity ▶hide fruit in the ground ▶lay a trap, spread a net	כמרי
To wither, shrivel up, wrinkle, fade, dry	כמשי
To name, call by name, nickname, express by a substitute, give a title	כנהי
	כונ
See also כנס	
See CIC	כנכנ
See CIC	•215
To call together, gather, converge, convene, summon, congregate, collect, assemble, bring/go in, admit, enter, bring home a wife, marry ▶ hide ▶ form a recess ▶ introduce	<b>כנסי</b> כנש

To humble, subdue, humiliate ▶submit, subject, yield, capitulate, give in, surrender, subjugate ▶convince, prove to, persuade	כנע•
To hide/cover oneself	כנפי
To play the violin, fiddle	כנרי
See CID	כנשי
To separate [MC]	לסאי
To cover (up), wrap, conceal, encase, hide, keep secret ▶ clothe oneself ▶ pardon	כסהי
To cut off/down, trim, lop off, clear thorns/branches/weeds, mow ▶cut with a sharp knife	כסחי
See also 20つ	
See DDD	כסכס
To be foolish/silly/stupid/stubborn	כסלי
To crop, shear, clip, cut, taper ▶ count, calculate, reckon	כסמי
כסח, כסס, כרסמ See also	
To grind, chew, gnaw, bite nails ▶rub off, scrub, scour ▶count, consider, number amongst, reckon, allocate, set measure ▶pay a toll	כסכס, מכס
See also כסמ, כרסמ	
To desire, yearn, long for ▶silver, gray ▶ grow pale with shame, fade, wither, deteriorate	<b>₹</b>
To cough lightly/loudly ►hawk	בעבי
See כעכ	כעכע <b>כעכע</b>
בעש See	בעסי
To make ugly, be repulsive	כער
To be vexed/indignant, anger irritate, enrage, rage	בעוּ
	כעס
See כפה	כפא
To press, force, enforce, compel ▶ bow, bend, stoop, genuflect, curve, make crooked ▶ circle, fence in, enclose ▶ subdue, invert, turn over, be an epileptic ▶ have a good time, enjoy life/oneself, have fun	כפהי כיפ, כפא, כפפ, קפפ, קרפפ
To double, multiply, fold, join, include, fold/roll up ▶duplicate, stencil, mimeograph ▶displace, supplant, depose, retreat ▶scrape/eat away, dig, unearth ▶engrave glassware ▶pack	קו בב <b>כפלי</b> קפל, שכפל
To cover ▶bend, incline ▶be hungry/famished/starved ▶pine	כפני
To connect [MC]	כפסי
See כפה	כפפי

To deny, disbelieve, refute, reject ➤ wipe, smear, tar, pitch ➤ reconcile, settle, resolve ➤ atone, expiate, forgive, pardon, appease, pacify, propitiate	כפרי
To cower, shrink, cringe ▶ wallow, make dirty ▶ mourn, grieve, lament ▶ incarcerate, imprison, jail ▶ press down	כפשי
To tie, bind, connect, fetter, truss	כפתי
To button up	כפתרי
To plow, till, cultivate	לרבי
To clothe, (put on a) cloak, wrap up, muffle, cover ► (shake a) sieve, sift	כרבלי
To dig (up) mine ▶buy, trade, hire ▶arrange a feast, prepare a banquet ▶plot ▶gather, heap up	כרה•
To announce, proclaim, herald, declare	ברזי
To force, compel, coerce ▶ constrain, confine, subdue	כרת
To card-index	כרטס
To twine, tie together, connect, attach, combine, wind, roll, bind (books),	כרכי
wrap, envelope, round, encircle ▶jump around, hop, dance in a circle, dance, caper	כרכר, כרר
To turn on a lathe, make a rim ▶dance in a circle, skip round	כרכבי
To paint yellow/red/saffron ▶stain ▶be angry/defiant	כרכמי
See כרכ	4555
300 2 12	כרכרי
To work in a vineyard ▶pile/heap up	כרכרי כרמי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up	כרמי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist	כרמי כרמי כרסי כרסמי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach	כרמי כרמז כרסי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ססמ, כסס , בסס ,  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize	כרמי כרמי כרסי כרסמי
To work in a vineyard ▶pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ססמ, כסס, כסס   To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶afflict ▶decide ▶outweigh	כרמי כרסי כרסי כרסמי קרסמ
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ססמ, כסס , בסס ,  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize	כרמי כרסי כרסי קרסמי כרעי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ∇∇Ω, C∇∇Ω  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize  To roll [IM]	כרמי כרסי כרסמי קרסמי כרעי כרעי
To work in a vineyard ▶pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ססמ, כסמ, כסס ,  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶afflict ▶decide ▶outweigh ▶harmonize  To roll [IM]  See ברכ See	כרמי כרסי כרסמי קרסמ כרעי כרעי כרק
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ססמ, כסס  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize  To roll [IM]  See כרכ  To break up [MC]  To cut off/down, fell, amputate, hew, exterminate, perish, destroy, cease to	כרמי כרסי כרסמי קרסמ כרעי כרעי כררי כררי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ♡♡♡ ,♡♡♡  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize  To roll [IM]  See ⊃つ♡  To break up [MC]  To cut off/down, fell, amputate, hew, exterminate, perish, destroy, cease to be, fail ▶ agree to, make a covenant	כרמי כרסי כרסמי קרסמ כרעי כרעי כרק כררי כרתי
To work in a vineyard ▶ pile/heap up  To box, punch with one's fist  To grow a stomach  To gnaw, nibble, chew, mill, devour ▶ trim, tear/bite/cut/chop off, serrate  See also ♡♡♡ ♡♡♡  To kneel, bow (down), bend, subject, subdue ▶ afflict ▶ decide ▶ outweigh ▶ harmonize  To roll [IM]  See ⊃つ♡  To break up [MC]  To cut off/down, fell, amputate, hew, exterminate, perish, destroy, cease to be, fail ▶ agree to, make a covenant  To deceive [MC]	כרמי כרסי כרסמי כרעי כרעי כררי כררי כרתי

To stumble, stagger, totter, cause to fall, overthrow ▶set up obstacles/ stumbling blocks ▶fail, mistake, let down ▶go/lead astray, seduce ▶be weak/faint/ feeble	כשלי
To bewitch, charm, enchant, practice magic	כשפי
To succeed, prosper, endure ▶be worthy/skilled/gifted/talented/suitable/kosher/right/zealous, make fit, qualify, train, prepare, authorize	כשרי
To write, rewrite, inscribe, correspond, dictate, register, record ▶ bequeath, will, assign	כתבי כתבב
See כתב	כתבב
To wall off [MC]	כתלי
To stain, blot, soil	כתמי
To clothe in light-weight garment [MC]	כתני
To carry on the shoulders, shoulder, bear weight	כתפי
To surround, encircle, crown, circumvent ▶wait, tarry	כתרי
To pound, beat, grind, crush, pestle, mince, powder ▶ fight ▶ bray ▶ heat	כתשי
To crush, smite, beat, hammer (flat), break to pieces, pulverize, pound  ▶ forge, form, fashion	כתתי



# DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES

To scorn, mock, ridicule	לאבי
To be weary/exhausted/impatient, tire (out) ▶fail	לאהי
To speak softly/gently/slowly, whisper ▶cover, wrap, package	לאטי
To serve [MC] ► work which completes goal [MC]	לאכי
To express a negative opinion	לאלא
To nationalize	לאמי
To be lion-like/cruel like a lion	לבאי
See לבה	לבבי
To join, combine, unite ▶proclaim as unique ▶laminate, coat, shield	לבדי
To set ablaze/alight, kindle, enkindle, inflame, flame/flare up ▶enthuse,	לבה◊
fascinate, attract, interest, captivate ▶ endear, capture the heart ▶ encourage, strengthen, fortify ▶ be wise/good ▶ make doughnuts/cakes/ <i>latkes</i>	לבב
להב, להט See also	
To fall, fail, thrust down, ruin, stumble, blunder ▶toil, grow tired, tire oneself ▶gad about ▶trouble, vex, torment ▶have doubts	לבטי
To sprout, bloom, blossom, bud ▶shout, cry, be loud	לבלב
To clerk	לבלר
To whiten, bleach, make white-hot, brighten, polish, wash, purify ▶insult, offend, shame ▶clarify, be clear, explain ▶make bricks	לבני
To trample, tread/stamp/step on	לבס
To wear, put on, clothe, dress, take the shape of, array	לבשי
To stack with a pitchfork	לגז
See ליג	לגלג
To gulp, sip, take a mouthful, drink ▶absorb [MC]	לגמי

To shine, sparkle, glitter, glow, make bright, flash ▶ set on fire, inflame, kindle, burn, set alight, flame ▶ inspire, be ardent/fervid, enthuse, excite, be enthusiastic/keen, arouse ▶ be gilded	להבי צלהב
לבה, להט See also	
To prattle, talk silly/nonsense, express, pronounce	להגי
To languish, be exhausted/faint	לההי
To burn, glow, set on fire, blaze, flame, consume, fume, heat	להט∘
לבה, להב See also	
To juggle, conjure, trick	להטט
To play the fool ▶behave madly	להלה
To strike a blow ►excite	להמי
To gather together, assemble, shoal	להק◊
To center [MC]	לובי
To liquefy, dissolve, melt	לוג◊
To borrow/lend money ▶accompany, escort, join ▶adhere [IM]	לוהי
To turn aside, depart, stray ▶ bend, twist, turn aside, transpose, be perverse/crooked, slander ▶ elude attention	לוזי ילז, נלז
To tabulate, tabularize, chart ► form a flat surface [MC]	לוחי
To cover, wrap up, enwrap, envelope, conceal, enclose ▶ curse	לוטי
To blend together [MC]	לולי
To stay overnight, pass the night, lodge, abide, dwell, seek shelter,	לוני
accommodate, remain ▶ complain, murmur, mumble	לינ, לננ
לעה See	לועי
To mock, scorn, deride, scoff, jest, joke, quip, banter, gibe, tease	לוצי
▶ intercede for, manipulate ▶ blossom, bloom, sprout ▶ appear, pop up, emerge ▶ be pleasant/sweet/eloquent/smooth, speak flowery/pleasant language, sweeten ▶ recommend, advocate, counsel ▶ interpret	ליצ, לצלצ, לצצ, מלצ
To knead dough	לושי
To moisten, dampen, make wet, humidify, refresh	לחהי
	לחח, לחלח
See לחה	
To lick, lap, slurp, consume (fire) ▶ chew, graze	לחכי
See לחה	לחלח
To solder, fuse, join, link, repair ► fit, insert ► wage war, fight, do battle, contest, dispute ► eat bread	לחמי
To tune, compose, arrange	לחני

To compress, press, crush, squeeze ▶oppress, distress, compel, seduce, force, stress	לחצי
To whisper, murmur, hiss ▶ charm a snake, utter magic formulas/	לחשי
incantations, enchant ▶incite, conspire, press	לחשש
See לחש	לחשש
To pant, gasp, puff, wheeze, huff, loll the tongue (dog)	לחת
To cover, veil, shroud, mask, curtain	לטאי
	הליט
See also לטה	
To curse ►cover [MC]	לטה׳
See also לטא	
To caress, fondle, pat, pet, stroke	לטפ
To sharpen, improve, hone, whet, polish, grind, sand ▶furbish ▶hammer,	לטש∘
forge	007
To jest, laugh at, jeer, mock, deride, ridicule, scoff, sneer, make fun of, laugh	ליג
at ▶stammer, stutter	לגלג, לעג
0.0.010.0	
See also לעה	444
To spend the night, sleep overnight ▶use the cover/darkness of night ▶ become night	לילי
See לונ	לינ
See לוצ	ליצ
To capture, seize, grasp, take, conquer, catch, trap, entrap, booby-trap,	לכדי
intercept, take prisoner ▶ unite, join, rally, combine, integrate, be compact, hold together	מלכד
To varnish, lacquer, shellac, stain wood	לכה
To soil, make dirty, sully	לכלכ
To look out of the corner of one's eyes, turn aside, veer, slant	לכסנ
To attach to a <i>Lulav</i>	ללב
See ללנ	ללינ
To spiral, coil, twirl, twist	ללנ
To opiidi, ooli, twill, twict	ל <i>ל</i> נ ללינ
To stand out, be rare [MC]	למג◊
To learn, study ▶teach, train, instruct, practice, exercise, accustom ▶infer, deduce, conclude	למדי
To lead [MC]	למכּ◊
מלל See	למלמ
To mix with lemon, add lemon flavor	למנ

See לונ	לנני
See לסטמ	לסט
To rob, steal, pilfer	לסטמ לסט
See לעס	לסלס
To deride, mock, insult, jest	לעבי
See ליג	לעגי
To drink much, swallow (greedily), swallow the wrong way, gulp down, choke ▶chew [MC] ▶stutter, stammer ▶talk wildly	לעהי ילע, לוע, לעע, לעלע
See also ליג	,
To slander, ridicule, insult ▶speak a foreign language ▶speak indistinctly	לעזי
To glut, stuff, swallow greedily, gulp, give to eat, feed	לעטי
ביים אוני See לעה	לעלע
To embitter, make cynical	לעני
To chew, masticate, chomp ▶trill (voice) ▶curl/wave hair	לעס
	לסלס
See לעה	לעעי
To glitter, sparkle, set aflame	לפדי
To suffer from purulent eyes, emit pus from the eyes	לפלפ
To swaddle, embrace, clasp, wind, wrap, swathe, entwine, wrap up/ around	לפפ
See also לפת	
To embrace, wrap, clasp, grip, clutch, grasp, twist oneself, turn around/ aside, step back ▶ combine dishes, eat with bread ▶ garnish, flavor, make tasty	לפתי
See also לפפ	
See לוצ	לצלצ
See לוצ	לצצי
To flog, strike, whip, smite, afflict, beat, scourge, be stricken ▶affect/ afflicted with disease, suffer, flop ▶eclipse, overshadow	לקה
See קוח	לקחי
To glean, gather, collect, choose, pick (up) ▶ stuff a bird's pouch, feed birds ▶ whither ▶ smoothen ▶ pucker up ▶ pluck out hair one by one	<b>לקטי</b> הלקט
See לקק	לקלק
To lick/lap up, lick up to	לקק <b>י</b>
To gather late fruit, despoil, delay	לקשי

To fatten, add vigor ▶become juicy, moisten, wet	לשדי	
To triple ►have diarrhea	לשלש	
שנה See	לשני	
שנה See	לשננ	
To store [MC]	לתחי	
To measure [MC]	לתכי	
To project one's teeth/jaw	לתעי	
To moisten/dampen grain	לתת	



Often the prefix a has been dropped for four-letter roots beginning with the letter a. Therefore, simply look up the remaining three-letter root, e.g. for מחזר check מחזר, for מחזר check מחזר and so forth.

#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To increase, add to, multiply	מאדי
See also אמד, מאה, מוד	
To multiply a hundred times	מאהי
See also מאד	
To lower, humble, humiliate ▶be poor, impoverish, depress	מאכ ימכ, מוכ, נמכ
To lack [MC]	מאמי
To refuse, withhold, repudiate	מאני
To despise, detest, abhor, loathe ▶ feel disgusted/loathsome ▶ throw away, reject, refuse	מאסי
To pierce, prick, perforate, destroy ▶infect, contaminate, spread ▶become malignant	מארי
See מוג	מגג◊
To make delicious, give delight, sweeten, be excellent (fruit)	מגדי
To form pus, infect (with pus), suppurate, fester	מגלי
To mix, stir with ladle, smelt	מגמג
To deliver, grant, bestow ► defend, shield, protect	מגני
To magnetize	מגנט
To pull/cast down, throw, hurl ▶ destroy, rout, defeat, overwhelm, knock-out (boxing)	מגרי
See מוד	מדדי
To crush, squash, mash	מדכ
To do scientifically	מדעי

To shelve, abandon, cancel, drop, table, defer	מדפ
To slant, incline, bevel	מדר
To modernize, update, renew, revise, renovate	מדרנ
To shatter, smash, destroy ▶be shabby, wear out	מההי
To mix, dilute, adulterate, water down, weaken ▶destroy ▶circumcise, cut (off) ▶purify one's heart ▶hem, make a fringe	מהלי מול, נמל
To linger, hesitate, be late/tardy, tarry ► cause confusion/turmoil/tumults/commotion/riots/panic	מהמהי
To buy a wife, give a dowry ▶ be overzealous/rash, hasten, hurry, rush, precipitate	מהרי
To shake, tremble, be afraid ▶ melt, melt away, flow, soften, dissolve, vanish ▶ steep	מגג
To measure, survey, stretch out, extend ▶ compete, contest, vie, contend ▶ prolong [MC]	ב <b>ווד</b> ◊ מדד
See also אמד, מאד	
To soften ►fatten [MC]	מוחי
To slip, stagger, totter, waver, tilt and fall, fall down/over, knock over, push over, shake, tremble ▶ crumble, collapse, bring misfortune, overthrow ▶ disintegrate, depreciate, decline, sink ▶ cast upon, bring, cause	מוטי המט, מטט, מטמט
See מאכ	מוכי
מהל See	מולי
To deform, cripple, blemish	מומי
To define group or species [MC]	כוני
To abandon, desert, forsake, deny [MC]	מוס◊
מצה See	מוצי
To mock, deride, ridicule, scorn, scoff at	מוקי
To exchange, change, convert (religion)	מורי
To touch, feel, grope, palpate, examine, probe, search ▶ manipulate, handle, operate ▶ approach, attend to, watch ▶ throw off, remove, withdraw, depart	<b>מושי</b> משמש, משש
To die, perish, dispatch ▶ kill, slay, destroy	<b>מותי</b> המת, מתת
To pour out liquids, mix, merge, fuse together, blend, combine, amalgamate, coalesce, mingle ▶ temper, moderate, mitigate, alleviate, assuage ▶ clarify, elucidate	כנזגי
To weaken, enfeeble, debilitate ▶thin [MC] ▶lose essence [MC]	מזהי
To fasten, belt, attach	מזחי
To be lucky	מזלי

To soften ►to neck (in love-making), pet, flirt, make love, dally	מזמז
To sing, entertain, perform	מזמט
To twist, yarn, spin, weave, cover with a web ▶spoil an egg	מזרי
מחה See	מחאי
To blot/wipe out, exterminate, mash, destroy, excise, erase, melt, dissolve, dilute, rub off, wipe, clean ▶ strike, applaud, clap/strike (hands), clap together ▶ hinder, prevent from doing, forewarn, delete ▶ protest ▶ draw/draft a check, assign payment ▶ practice, specialize ▶ be fatty	מחהי מחא
To dramatize	מחז
To add substance [MC]	מחחי
To wipe, blow a nose ▶snuff a wick, trim/snuff a candle ▶miscarry	מחט
To renounce, repudiate, cancel ▶ pardon, remit (debit), forgo, forgive, let off	מחל
To smash, crush, shatter ▶dip ▶kick in a spasm of death ▶wound severely, smite, pierce	מחצי
To erase, blot/rub out, wipe off, delete ▶ shave, cut, scrape ▶ smooth, level ▶ pierce through	מחקי
To cost, barter[MC], exchange [MC]	מחרי
To illustrate, realize, concretize	מחש
See יטב	מטב
To lie in a bed ▶to cause to fall down	מטהי
See vin	≎טטט
See מוט	מטמט
To be wet with rain, rain, rain on, shower ▶ bring down, send down upon ▶ shoot towards the target	מטרי
See מימ	ליי
To water, mix, dilute, hydrate, liquefy	מימ
To classify, categorize, catalogue, arrange, sort	מינ
To churn, beat, squeeze, press ▶ make slim/weak	מיצ
To foul [MC]	מיק◊
ביי - See מור	מיר
To deal one a heavy blow ▶ sink/fall morally, humiliate, crush, impoverish,	מכהי
be low, degenerate, fall into ruins, bow	מככ, מכמכ
מכה See	מככי
See כול	מכלי
מכה See	מכמכ
See CIC	מכנ
See DDD	מכסי

To sell, vend, trade ► devote/give oneself, deliver over, relinquish, hand over ► betray, be disloyal to, deceive ► be addicted to	מכרי
To be accomplished/ended, satisfy, fill, stuff, overflow ▶ keep, fulfill	מלאי
► authorize, empower, confirm ► set, set with jewels ► gather, draw water	מלה
To scald (a bird) before skinning/plucking it ▶ pluck a bird/hair ▶ profit from dividends, benefit from usufruct	מלג
מלא See	מלה◊
To salt, season, pickle ▶ pulverize, tear, macerate ▶ be acute/clever ▶ disperse, scatter, diffuse	מלחי
To save oneself, escape, rescue, flee, run, deliver, extricate, slip away  ▶ cement ▶ give birth to an animal, bear ▶ lay eggs	מלטי
To be/make king, crown, reign, rule, usurp a throne ▶ change one's mind, take counsel, consult, ask advice, reconsider, consider, ponder, think over	מלכי
To wither, dry up, crumble, languish, fade ▶rub, squeeze ▶melt, soften	מללי
► cut down/off, scrape ► speak, proclaim, talk, utter, chatter, pronounce,	למלמ,
express, mouth ▶ talk maliciously, mumble, indistinctly slander, sneer,	מלמל
grumble, murmur, mutter, stutter ▶write lyrics ▶give a sign ▶hem, edge See טלל	מלמל
See לוצ	מלצי
To wring/nip off the head of a bird ▶ kill by pinching/nipping ▶ wring off	מלקי
To bastardize, make illegitimate	ממזרי
To finance, invest in, capitalize	
·	ממנ
To melt, dissolve, vanish ▶languish  To realize, actualize, avegute, implement, materialize	ממק
To realize, actualize, execute, implement, materialize	ממש
מנה See	מנא
To count, register, number, enumerate, reckon, decide by vote, determine, assign, appoint, ordain, allot, dose, apportion, nominate, allocate, put in charge, empower, dispense	<b>מנהי</b> מנא, מננ
To coin word/terms, name something ▶ bring a meal-offering	מנחי
To attenuate, absorb, damper, buffer	מנחת
See מסה	מנמס
מנה See	מנני
To restrain, prevent, parry, hinder, withhold, keep back/apart, refrain, abstain, avoid, stop, refuse ► motorize	מנעי
To beam	מנרי
See יסד	מסד
To melt, thaw, dissolve, liquefy ▶ rot, decompose, decay ▶ make run/faint	מסהי
►acquire good manners	המס, מסס, נמס
See סחר	מסחר

To mix, blend, mingle ▶pour out ▶set up a screen/curtain, darken ▶have	מסכי
an even temperament, be temperate  To impoverish, deprive, be poor	מסכנ
To feed, sustain, maintain ▶ be scarce ▶ stimulate, encourage, urge ▶ be bloody ▶ be soft/flabby ▶ mash, press, squeeze ▶ dissolve, melt, liquefy	מסמס
To nail, nail down, tack, secure, fasten	מסמר
See מסה	מססי נמס
See ספר	מספר
To harvest/pick olives	מסק
To deliver, assign, transmit, transfer, inform (against), notify, hand over, betray ▶ give/devote/sacrifice oneself ▶ saw	מסרי
To totter, slip, cause to fall, shake, waver, stumble	מעדי
To disintegrate [MC] ▶ break down food [MC]	מעהי
To diminish, decrease, do little, lessen, devaluate, reduce, make small, be small/few in number ▶exclude, limit, qualify	מעטי
To break up, squash, crush, crumble ▶press, squeeze, rub	מעכי
To be treacherous/faithless, circumvent, deceive, cover up, defraud, embezzle, guilty of sacrilege, peculate	מעלי
To be humbled ▶be addressed (letter)	מעני
To make a cave/empty spaces/air bubbles, hollow out	מערי
To map, plot, chart	מפה
To find, find out, discover, guess, reach ▶ meet, come upon, meet someone, befall, happen, be familiar with ▶ find favor, please ▶ dare ▶ exist ▶ be present ▶ furnish, suffice, be sufficient, supply with, obtain, deliver, let attain, get, provide ▶ invent, create, devise, conceive, concoct	מצאי
To drive/stick in	מצג
To wring/press/squeeze/drip out (moisture), purge, drain, exhaust, rinse, wash/rinse out the mouth, drink to the last drop, suck, sip ▶ summarize, abbreviate, condense, abridge, abstract, précis, extract ▶ wink, blink ▶ demodulate	מצהי מוצ, מצמצ, מצצ, תמצת
מצה See	מצמצ
To divide into two, place in the middle, halve, find the average ▶ measure exactly ▶ intercept, interrupt, capture, seize	מצעי
מצה See	מצצי
צוק See	מצק
To fix boundaries ▶twist, spin, wind, rotate, turn	מצרי
To focus	מקד
To bargain, haggle, barter, negotiate	מקח
See קנט	מקט

To act clown-like, clown, fool around	מקינ
See קומ	מקמ
מקק See	מקמק
To hyphen, hyphenate	מקפ
To make professional, specialize, focus, concentrate, dedicate	מקצע
To fester, rot, decay, fall apart, dissolve, crumble, crush, weaken, molder,	מקקי
pine away ▶enervate, weaken, debilitate, sap one's strength	מקמק
To make/appear to be authentic/original	מקר
See קוש	מקש
To soar, fly high, take off ▶ expand, enlarge, increase, inflate ▶ fatten, stuff (cattle), build up, make plump, stuff	מראי
See רבה	מרב
To thresh by means of a sledge	מרגי
To rebel, revolt, incite, be obstinate ▶run, discharge matter	מרדי
To disobey, be refractory, rebel, incite, resist, oppose, defy ▶offend, upset, insult ▶terrify, frighten, horrify ▶anger, annoy, irritate ▶argue, quarrel, dispute ▶wage, bet ▶stuff	מרהי
To spread (butter), besmear, smear (over), anoint, daub, rub, smooth  ▶ bruise, crush, mash ▶ winnow, smooth a pile of grain	מרחי
To pluck hair/feathers, make threadbare, tear/wear out, bare ▶polish	מרטי
(furniture), smooth ▶ sharpen, scour a sword ▶ pull out	מרטט
מרט See	מרטט
To be soft, soften, liquefy	מרכי
See to	מרכז
See מרר	מרמר
To stir, mix, blend ▶ squeeze out grapes, crush ▶ be filled with pus	מרס
See רפק	מרפק
To be energetic/forceful/strong/vehement/grievous, urge, spur on, provoke, irritate, energize, stimulate, quicken, flow, make rapid	מרצי
To polish, rub in/off, scour, cleanse, purify, purge, cleanse from sin by suffering ▶ make-up (cosmetics) ▶ remove, digest ▶ finish, complete, wipe out, wash off completely ▶ resent, dislike, begrudge	מרקי
To be bitter/grieved/in distress, embitter, cry/complain bitterly ▶ engage	<b>מררי</b> מרמר
To tear out	משא
To pull out of/draw from water, fish up ▶pit ▶massage	משהי
See משכ	
To anoint, smear, oil ▶draw an outline, measure	משחי

See שטר	משטר
To pull, drag, draw, draw/stretch out, draw up ▶follow, lengthen, prolong, delay, extend, retard, defer, cause to extend ▶withdraw money, withdraw ▶attract, seduce, draw near ▶continue, carry on ▶grant favor ▶take possession by drawing/pulling an object	משכי
See משה	
שכל See	משכל
To pledge, pawn, mortgage, seize, levy a debt	משכנ
To rule, govern, have dominion ▶ compare, liken, resemble ▶ speak metaphorically, use a proverb, speak in parables, use similes ▶ use, handle	משלי
See שומ	משׂמ
שמע See	משמע
מוש See	משמש
To interface with	משקי
See מוש	מששי
To bridle, control ▶ mark with a <i>Methag</i> ▶ switch, change, replace, swap, substitute, alter	מתגי
To live on	מתהי
To stretch/spread (out), extend, strain, pull his leg ▶ censure, fault, criticize ▶ underline ▶ make nervous/curious ▶ tighten	מתחי
To metalize, coat with metal	מתכ
To wait, tarry, postpone ►do slowly, go easy, be moderate, soften, temper, act patiently ► stipulate, make condition	מתני
To sweeten, make pleasant/tasty, be delightful, season ▶indulge in ▶assuage, lighten punishment, moderate, calm ▶take counsel	מתקי
See מות	מתת◊



<u>Not</u> listed herein are many four-letter Shoroshim beginning with the letter "ז" which can easily be found by dropping the ז and checking the remaining three letters, e.g. for אמנ see נאמנ see אמנ see אמנ see בנה see בנה see בנה see נאות and בנה and checking the remaining three letters, e.g. for אמנ see נאות see נאות see נאות see נאות and נאות and נאות.

#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To separate liquids [MC]	נאדי
To befit, fit, be becoming/suitable/appropriate/desirable/decorous/	נאהי
ostentatious ▶be comely/pretty/beautiful, beautify, decorate, adorn	נאוה, נאות,
oneself, glorify, praise ▶consent, agree, abide ▶set at rest ▶enjoy	נוה
See נאה	נאוה
See נאה	נאות
To speak, pronounce, lecture, address, deliver a speech ▶utter a prophesy	נאמי
See also נאצ, נאק	
To commit adultery, be bawd ▶worship idols	נאפי
To contemn, despise, scorn, spurn, condemn, revile, be wrathful ▶curse, insult, blaspheme, abuse	נאצי
See also נאמ, נאק	
To groan, moan, sigh	נאקי
See also נאמ, נאצ	
See ארר	נארי
To spring/bring/stream forth, gush out/forth, pour forth copiously, flow, bubble	נבאי
up, ferment, flourish, bear fruit, ripen, produce, yield, be fertile, start	אבב, הנב,
growing, bring forth shoots, sprout, ripen, cause to bear fruit, result	נבח, נבע,
► speak, express, communicate, utter, be fluent, make eloquent ► deduce	נוב, ניב,
▶ bark ▶ prophesize, prophesy, predict, forecast, foretell ▶ inspire,	תנב
speak/chant under divine influence ▶be in a state of ecstasy ▶retreat	

See also בוא, בעה, נבט

To hollow out, make hollow, bore through	נבבי
See also נבא	
To blow, blaze	נבהי
See בזה	<b>たか</b>
See בחה	גבח◊
To look, look at, see, have a vision, perceive, show regard, consider ▶sprout, burst forth, germinate, shine	נבטי
See also נבא	
To extract [MC]	נבכי
To fade, shrivel, wither, decay, grow weak, sink, drop down ▶be foolish/senseless, disgrace, degrade, dishonor, make ugly, blaspheme, talk obscenely ▶despise, loathe, scorn ▶dirty, pollute, soil, wilt, fade ▶make an animal ritually forbidden by improper slaughtering	נבלי
See also בלה	
See נבא	נבעי
To dig with a snout, burrow, turn up ground ▶act haughtily/cunningly ▶carp ▶scrabble about	נבר
To wipe, dry, scour, be parched/dried up/bared ▶interject ▶go/turn South ▶strike, penetrate [MC]	לגבי
To oppose, contradict, contend/be against, object, resist ▶tell, inform, declare, announce, report, relate, narrate ▶lash, flog, beat ▶rule, govern, administrate ▶isolate [MC]	נגדי
See גהה	נגה•
To collect [MC]	
See also Tix	4544
To butt, gore, wrestle, contend, argue, push, thrust	נגחי
To make/play music, play an instrument, orchestrate, intonate ▶ protect, defend	נגני
To break/bite off, chew	נגס
To touch, feel, handle ▶ strike, smite, inflict, afflict, injure, punish, infect, befall, come to pass ▶ reach, attain, arrive, approach, obtain	נגעי
To smite, injure, plague, strike against, beat, bruise, inflict, punish, defeat ▶ stumble, stagger, hesitate	נגפי
See גרר	נגרי
To bring/draw/come near, approach, present, encounter, go up ▶offer ▶begin, start ▶clash, collide ▶accost	נגשי
To urge, drive, impel ► harass, press, oppress, tyrannize, persecute, exact a debt, conflict, collide, recede	נגשי

To donate, dedicate, give as a gift/charity, offer willingly, volunteer ▶ impel, incite ▶ be liberal	נדבי
To lay rows of stones/bricks/planks	נדבכ
See נוד	נדדי
To remove, banish, ostracize, excommunicate, thrust/drive away, thrust out, expel, distance ▶be compelled ▶anathematize	נדהי
נדח, נדפ See also נדח,	
To expel, thrust ▶rock, move, swing, slip/move away ▶banish, be deposed, impel ▶lead astray, seduce	<b>נדרוי</b> הדח
נדה, נדפ See also	
See דמה	נדמ
To sheathe	נדני
See נוד	נדנד
To drive about/away, scatter, disperse, spread (odor), blow away, give off scent, be wafted, evaporate ▶smell sweet	נדפי
נדה, נדח See also	
To vow, prohibit by a vow ▶make infrequent	<b>לדרי</b> הדר
To drive, drive off, conduct, lead, guide ▶ behave, accustom, wont to, introduce a custom, practice, be in the habit ▶ wail, moan, lament	נהגי
הגה, נהה, נהל, נהמ, נהק See also	
To wail, lament, mourn ▶yearn, be drawn to, long for ▶follow eagerly	נהה•
ההה, נהג, נהל, נהמ, נהק See also	
To lead, guide, direct ▶manage, administer, conduct, run ▶provide for, sustain ▶walk on, go on slowly ▶give rest to	נהלי
See also נהג	
To growl, roar, coo, groan, snarl ► complain, protest, criticize	נהמי
נהג, נהה, נהק See also	
To cry out, bray, groan, heehaw	נהקי
נהג, נהה, נהמ See also	
To flow, stream, throng ▶ shine, illuminate, beam, give light ▶ rejoice, celebrate, cheer	נהרי
To frustrate, bring to naught ▶ restrain, hinder, refuse, hold back ▶ turn/keep from	נואי

See נבא	נובי
To wander about, oscillate, flutter, vibrate, ramble, move to and fro, shake, rock, make unsteady, wander ▶shake (head/with grief), nod, sway, swing, totter, toss, flutter, move about, roam ▶make changeable ▶flee, fly away ▶distance, separate ▶move, be sleepless, keep awake ▶chase, drive away, retreat ▶commiserate, sympathize, empathize ▶bewail, lament, bemoan oneself, condole ▶drive out/away, flee, be a fugitive ▶nag, pester, badger	נדד, נדנד, ניד, תנד
See also נוע	
See נאה	נוהי
To combine [MC]	¢113
To rest, lie, lie/lay down, rest satisfied, please, satisfy, comfort, laid to/let/set	נוחי
at rest/ease, relax, die, place, be quiet, pacify, calm, repose, immobilize	הנח, ינח,
▶ leave alone/behind, abandon, deposit, settle down, put ▶ permit, let,	ניח, נחח,
consent ►assume, suppose, presume ►admit ►encamp ►bring an offering of sweet savor	תנח
To shake, move, quake, totter, sway ▶navigate, pilot, steer	נוטי
To disfigure, make ugly, deform ▶ disgrace, discredit, degrade ▶ destroy, decay, demolish, devastate, damage	נולי
To slumber, doze, nap, fall asleep, be drowsy ▶speak	<b>נומי</b> נמנמ
To be highly thought of ▶continue ▶degenerate, waste away, atrophy, deteriorate, decline	<b>נונה</b> נונה
See ງາງ	נונה
To flee, bolt, escape, hide, depart, disappear, put to flight, fly, hasten, drive away	<b>נוסי</b> הנס
To wander about, be unstable, tremble, totter, sway, move about, convey,	נועי
transport, move and push forward, shake, wave, quiver, vibrate, swing,	ניע, נענע,
stagger, quake, stir (up), mobile, start, move, roam, toss, wander ▶ set in motion, start an engine ▶ blow one's nose	נעע, שנע, תנע
See also אור	
See נפה	נופי
To bloom, sprout, bud, grow ▶ sparkle, spark, twinkle, glitter, flash, flicker,	נוצי
shine, gleam, enkindle ▶rise (sun)	בי – הנצ, נצנצ, נצצ
To nurse, suckle ►absorb, soak up, understand	<b>נוק</b>
To build an oven	<b>(11)</b>
To be incurably sick, weaken [MC], be dependent [MC]	ַנוש <sup></sup>

See TIT	*773
To splatter, spurt, sprinkle ► move sporadically [MC]	נזהי
To be unsteady	<b>C</b> 77
See nit	נזחי
To flow, drip, leak ▶ distil ▶ liquefy, dissolve, soften	נזלי
To dangle [MC]	נזכני
To rebuke, reprove, reprimand, admonish, reproach, censure, chide	נזפ
To be hurt, injure, harm, damage	<b>נזקי</b> הזק
To vow to be a <i>Nazirite</i> , devote/consecrate/separate oneself, distance, abstain from, renounce, fall away from	נזרי
To lead, guide, conduct, direct, bring	נחהי
See נות	נחח◊
To inherit, possess, acquire, bequeath, obtain, get, give, take/keep/divide possession ▶allot, impart, settle ▶hasten bees to make a swarm	נחלי
To be sorry, grieve, regret ▶ reconsider, repent ▶ comfort, console, pity, condole, solace ▶ take vengeance/revenge, rue	נחמי
To urge [MC], pressure [MC]	לחס◊
To be amnestied, pardoned ▶be gifted with grace, be blessed with	נחנ
To press, urge, hurry, stress, emphasize	נחצי
To kill by stabbing in the throat/knife-thrust ▶snore, grunt, snort, discharge mucus	נחרי
See נחר	נחרר
To guess, conjecture, surmise ► divine, prophesize, practice sorcery/divination, conjure, observe omens ► twist like a snake	נחשי
To create a storm, be tempestuous	נחשל
To descend, go down, alight, lower, bring/come down, press down, bend, level, land ▶attenuate ▶penetrate, influence	נחתי
To extend, stretch out, stretch, expand, spread ▶ bend, bow, incline, lean, lower, turn (aside), deflect, divert, deviate ▶ go away, depart, leave ▶ tend ▶ conjugate, inflect, decline (gram.) ▶ seduce, entice, pervert judgment	<b>נטהי</b> הטה
To lift, carry off, remove, move ▶bear, take up, receive, transfer, lay (upon),	נטלי
put (into) ► lay eggs ► decouple, degauss, demagnetize, detune ► throw, hurl, cast, toss ► move about, wander, shake, swing ► impose ► wash one's hands, handle ► hang on ► attach ► assume shape of, develop	הטל, טלטל
To plant, implant, replant, stick in, fix, establish, set up, fasten	נטעי
See טפה	נטפי
To guard, keep, watch ▶bear a grudge/ill-will, keep anger	נטרי
To neutralize	נטרל
To abbreviate, make use of abbreviations, initialize	נטרק

To abandon, forsake, leave, quit, desert, let alone, release, relinquish, throw away, permit ▶ spread out, scatter, extend ▶ sharpen, polish, hone, whet, grind	נטשי
See בעה	ניב
See נוד	ניד
See נוח	ניח
To make regular/permanent ►set up	ניני
Con MAN	ינונ
See y1) To brook ground, cloor > brook up follow land, till, plant	ניע
To break ground, clear ▶ break up fallow land, till, plow	נירי
See נכה	נכאי
To remove by one generation [MC]	לכדי
To strike, beat, smite, afflict, crush, wound, be blighted ▶ defeat, destroy,	נכהי
disable, kill, slay, scourge ▶exile, drive away, banish ▶storm at sea ▶echo ▶clap hands ▶strike root, thrust, plunge ▶deduct, reduce, subtract, discount	נכא
To be present, attend ▶realize ▶ discuss, argue, dispute, debate, confute,	נכח.
convince, reason, show, demonstrate, prove, reprove, rebuke, admonish,	הכח, וכח,
chasten, punish, afflict ▶ be right/correct, judge  To deceive, be crafty, beguile, deal fraudulently, conspire against, plot,	יכח <b>נכלי</b>
scheme  See also כול	,
To kill, slaughter ▶acquire assets ▶mark, count	יכסי
To recognize, know, discern, acknowledge, understand ▶ be acquainted with ▶ distinguish, observe, regard, pay attention to ▶ misunderstand, misconstrue, misinterpret ▶ renounce, give up, reject ▶ discriminate against, isolate, alienate, estrange ▶ treat as a stranger/foreign ▶ dissemble, hedge, evade ▶ deliver, give up ▶ be grateful ▶ feign, pretend, fake	נכרי
To strike, wound, injure ▶bite, sting ▶ weed, use as a hoe, lop off	נכש
	הכש, נכת
See also נשכ	
See נכש	נכתי
To finish	נלהי
See לוז	נלז
See מאכ	נמכ
מהל See	נמלי
See נומ	נמנמ
See מסה	נמס

To explain, clarify, give reason, base, justify by argument, argue ▶rot, putrefy, decay ▶pine	נמקי
To give striped/checkered appearance, speckle, spot, make patchy, mottle	<b>נמרי</b> נמרר
See also נמש	, ,,,,,,
See נמר	נמרר
To freckle, cover with freckles, be freckled	נמש
See also נמר	
To dwarf, make small	ננס
See נסה	נסא
To remove, carry/drive away ▶remove a boundary ▶encroach upon, infringe, trespass ▶retreat, move/draw/push back, backslide, displace	נסגי
To test, try, tempt, challenge, vex, assay, prove, experiment, attempt, experience ▶ carry, raise, lift	<b>נסה</b> י נסא, נסנ
To arrange/alter a text, formulate, draft ▶tear away/out, drive out, divert, distract, remove, discard, uproot, pull down, pluck	נסחי
To pour out, cast metal, found, anoint, install a king ▶offer a libation ▶inspire ▶weave, knot, cover, veil	<b>נסכי</b> סוכ
See נסה	נסני
To drive ► display as a banner, wave/raise a flag, flutter ► lift up, rise, hoist ► glitter, sparkle, glisten ► pine away, be sick ► perform miracles/wonders	נססי
To travel, journey, go, march, drive, move, remove, lead/set/pull out, depart ▶ pick/pluck up ▶ quarry, mine, extract	<b>נסעי</b> סעסע
See נשׂק	נסקי
To saw, plane, split	נסר
To bar, bolt, lock, close, shut, adjourn ▶ put shoes on, wear shoes	נעלי
To be lovely/delightful/pleasant, please, attract, be sweet ▶ cause pleasure ▶ sing, accompany musically ▶ compose melody	נעמי
See נוע	נענע
See נוע	נעע
To prick, puncture, penetrate ▶ stick/fix/wedge in, insert ▶ cut a ditch	נעצי
To shake, stir, beat (a carpet), hackle (flax) ▶growl, bray, neigh, roar, heehaw ▶shake/cast out, shake off, evacuate, empty ▶loosen up, discard, abandon, repudiate ▶wake up	נערי
To sprinkle, water, shower ▶ shake, wave, sift, sieve, fan, blow, winnow,	נפהי
flutter, fan, swing, flap, display as a banner, brandish, flourish ▶soar, lift,	נופ, נפנפ,
hoist ▶offer ▶wield a tool, lever, brandish ▶be proud ▶debug, repair, fix	נפפ
See פות	נפת.
To beat/hackle wool/cotton, gin, card	נפט
To mine small stones [MC]	נפכי

To fall, fall down/away/apart, throw/cast/throw down, turn/drop out, desert ► (let) drop, sink, defeat, fall in battle, die ► be prostrate ► miscarry	<b>נפלי</b> הפל
►attack, charge, overthrow ►happen, occur ►result ►apply ►spoil	
See נפה	ופופ
To beat (flax)	נפס
To revive, blow (air into lungs), squirt into mouth	נפע
See נפה	לפפ
See בוצ	נפצי
To go out, export, bring forth ▶issue, equip, distribute, supply ▶derive, obtain	נפקי
See פוש	נפשי
To flow honey-like [MC]	נפתי
See נצה	נצא
See יצב	יצבי
See צוג	נצג
To cover with feathers ►fly, flee, escape ►lay to waste, make desolate, fall into ruins ►strive, quarrel, contend/struggle with, fight, agitate against, resist	<b>נצהי</b> נצא
To be victorious, conquer, win, triumph, overcome, surpass, excel, defeat, beat, vanquish ▶ argue, dispute, quarrel ▶ superintend, oversee, manage, direct ▶ conduct an orchestra ▶ make everlasting/illustrious, perpetuate, commemorate ▶ sparkle, shine, glorify	נצח•
To deliver (oneself), save, rescue, survive, escape, snatch, tear away, free up, divest ▶ spoil, strip, strip oneself ▶ exploit, utilize, take advantage of, abuse ▶ apologize, justify oneself ▶ sprout [IM] ▶ flow [IM]	<b>נצלי</b> הצל
See נוצ	נצנצ
See נוצ	נצצי
To guard, watch, observe, keep, preserve, conceal, keep secret/from danger  ▶lock as safety catch (of a gun), besiege, blockade, close ▶become a  Christian	נצרי
See צות	נצת
See נקה	לקא◊
To bore, pierce, perforate, punch a hole/line of holes, puncture, riddle ▶designate, distinguish, specify, name, state ▶curse, blaspheme	נקבי נקבב
See also נקד, נקז, נקר	
See נקב	נקבב
To prick, point, mark with points, dot, draw a dotted line, be speckled/ spotted  ▶ punctuate, vocalize ▶ sting ▶ purify	נקדי נקדד

See נקד	נקדד
To be innocent, pure, be blameless/free from guilt, be empty ▶acquit, absolve ▶leave unpunished ▶avenge, retaliate, punish, take vengeance/revenge ▶cleanse, clear, clean	נקה• נקא
To drain, dry up swampland, empty ▶puncture, pierce, stab ▶bleed, let blood, hemorrhage	נקז
נקב, נקד, נקר See also	
To be weary of ▶loathe, disgust, hate ▶take vengeance ▶hold, take, seize, grasp, reach out, procure, provide ▶take measures/steps, adopt measures	נקטי
To take revenge, avenge, punish	נקמי
See יקע	נקע
To go around, move in a circle, rotate, surround, contain, enclose, encompass, complete a circuit, bring close together ▶ knock, beat, bang, tap, bruise, injure, strike (off), chop off, cut, destroy ▶ beat an olive tree, glean olives ▶ give/sell on credit/trust ▶ compare	<b>נקפי</b> הקפ
To crack open and penetrate [MC]	<u>נקקי</u> נקרי
To bore, dig out, pierce, penetrate, pick, peck, jab, gnaw at ▶gouge out eyes, poke out, remove veins from meat ▶keep clean, cleanse	נקרי
See also נקב, נקד, נקז	
See קוש	נקשי
To overpower with scent [MC]	נרדי
See ירה	נרה
To normalize, regularize, standardize, stabilize	נרמל
To encase, sheath, enclose	נרתק
See נשה	נשאי
	נשאי
To blow, puff, breathe ►drive away/off	נשבי
To overtake, pass, outdo ►draw near, approach, reach, attain, obtain ►be able ►understand, comprehend, perceive	נשֹגי
To lift, be borne, raise, carry, bear, suffer, sustain, endure, support, maintain, aid, assist ▶exalt oneself, be high/bold, rise up/high, elevate, aspire, boast, endure ▶ remove, drive/take away ▶ demand/claim (payment of debt), exact payment, receive, take, accept, lend, borrow, obligate, count, number ▶ deal, transact, do business, negotiate, transfer, transcribe, translate ▶ marry (off) ▶ forgive, pardon, sweep away ▶ be partial, show favor ▶ destroy, attack, damage ▶ argue, impose upon ▶ swear ▶ show independence ▶ advise, lead astray, beguile, deceive, seduce ▶ sacrifice, offer ▶ signal ▶ kindle ▶ forget	נשהי נשה השא, נשא, נשא, נשש

See also של לייני איני איני איני איני איני איני אי	To bite, vex, take interest on a loan, lend with usury ▶oppress, press together, paste, adhere	נשכי
שלהישלה שלחישת שלהישלה שלחישת שלחשת שלחש	See also נכש	
א shed, drop, plunge, plummet ➤ delude, deceive, dupe  To breathe, infuse with breath of life, pant, gasp ➤ be destroyed [IM]  ➤ be appalled [IM]  To blow, breathe, pant, exhale, gasp, hiss (snake) ➤ darken, make foggy, dim  See משפ  See משפ  To kiss, touch, come together ➤ launch a ship, go up, ascend, rise, climb ➤ manage, prepare ➤ arm ➤ conclude, infer, deduce ➤ kindle, set afire, burn, heat  To drop, fall off/out/away, withdraw, disconnect, separate, shed, tear, lacerate, saw off ➤ be left, remain, molt ➤ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ➤ saw off [MC]  See also זחט  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ➤ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ➤ cut/chop off ➤ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also זחט  To pour forth/out/down, flow ➤ dissolve, melt, soften ➤ cast metal  See also זחט  To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ➤ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ➤ regard, consider, treat as ➤ yield fruit/produce ➤ put, place, set, lay, fix ➤ appoint, assign, place, put on ➤ raise ➤ devote ➤ suffer  To trace up, break down, destroy  See also της  CπC, τπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also γρα  Cπα, τπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  Cπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  To pour forth/out/down, flow ➤ dissolve, melt, soften ➤ cast metal  Cπα, τπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  Cπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  See also γρα  See also γρα  Cπα, τπα, τπα, σε also γρα  Cπα, τπα, σε αlso γ	To slip, stumble, drop, throw/cast/fall off, fall ▶draw off a shoe, remove	נשלי
של be appalled [IM]  To blow, breathe, pant, exhale, gasp, hiss (snake) ▶darken, make foggy, dim  See טעט  To kiss, touch, come together ▶launch a ship, go up, ascend, rise, climb ▶manage, prepare ▶arm ▶conclude, infer, deduce ▶kindle, set afire, burn, heat  ¬pomp pomp pomp pomp pomp pomp pomp pomp		השלה
צפפ איני איני איני איני איני איני איני אי		נשמי
To kiss, touch, come together ▶launch a ship, go up, ascend, rise, climb ▶manage, prepare ▶arm ▶conclude, infer, deduce ▶kindle, set afire, נשקי השק, נשקי השק, נשק השק, נשק השק, נשק השק, נשק השק, נשק השק ומרכי דע לואס, וואס של של מרכי דע לואס של מרכי דעם של מרכי דע לואס של מרכי דע לו	To blow, breathe, pant, exhale, gasp, hiss (snake) ►darken, make foggy, dim	
א manage, prepare ➤ arm ➤ conclude, infer, deduce ➤ kindle, set afire, מיד, מיד, מיד, מיד, נשקר. איד מור, heat  To drop, fall off/out/away, withdraw, disconnect, separate, shed, tear, lacerate, saw off ➤ be left, remain, molt ➤ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ➤ saw off [MC]  See מוט מור, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ➤ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ➤ cut/chop off ➤ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also מתר מוט מור, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל	See נשפ	נשפפ
א manage, prepare ➤ arm ➤ conclude, infer, deduce ➤ kindle, set afire, מיד, מיד, מיד, מיד, נשקר. איד מור, heat  To drop, fall off/out/away, withdraw, disconnect, separate, shed, tear, lacerate, saw off ➤ be left, remain, molt ➤ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ➤ saw off [MC]  See מוט מור, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ➤ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ➤ cut/chop off ➤ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also מתר מוט מור, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל, נתל	To kiss, touch, come together ▶launch a ship, go up, ascend, rise, climb	נשקי
שניית, neat  די מקק, נשק  To drop, fall off/out/away, withdraw, disconnect, separate, shed, tear, lacerate, saw off ▶ be left, remain, molt ▶ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ▶ saw off [MC]  See השק  To dry up, be dry/parched  To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תח  To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also תח  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also מתס, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע		, .
To drop, fall off/out/away, withdraw, disconnect, separate, shed, tear, lacerate, saw off ▶ be left, remain, molt ▶ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ▶ saw off [MC]  See שליט  To dry up, be dry/parched  To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תרו שליט ביי מור שליט ביי מור שליט ביי ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי ביי שליט ביי שליט ביי ביי שליט ביי ביי ביי ביי שליט ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ביי ב	burn, heat	הסק,
וacerate, saw off ▶ be left, remain, molt ▶ protect by distancing [MC]  To separate [MC] ▶ saw off [MC]  See משרי  To dry up, be dry/parched  To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תור  See also תור  See also תור  See also תור  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also תור, נתצ, נתק, נתצ, נתק, נתצ, נתק מוצל, נתני, papoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also מתכ, נתני,	To draw fall off/out/owey, with draw discompact concrete abod toor	
צפשיט (שׁמּה To dry up, be dry/parched typerched typerched typerched to trace the way, track, route, direct, channel to squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תוח See also נתח לובי לישיט אוני לישיט לישי	lacerate, saw off ▶be left, remain, molt ▶ protect by distancing [MC]	
To dry up, be dry/parched  To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תתר See also נתר See also נתר See also נתר היינו אינו אינו אינו אינו אינו אינו אינו	To separate [MC] ► saw off [MC]	נשרי
To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel  To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also רתו  To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also נתו  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also מתט, נתע, נתצ, נתק See also מתט, נתע, נתצ, נתק מושל, נתצ, נתק סושל (מושל)  To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place, set, lay, fix ▶ appoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also מתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק See also מתכ, נתצ, נתק סוצר (מוצ, נתק סוצר)	נשׁה See	≀נשש
To squirt, splash, sprinkle, spray, inject ▶ cause to spring/jump off, cause to fly off ▶ cut/chop off ▶ stress, articulate distinctly, emphasize  See also תוח   To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also תוח   See also תוח   To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also מתס, נתע, נתצ, נתק מוצ, נתק מוצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (מוצ, נתק see also )   To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place, set, lay, fix ▶ appoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also   CRC, נתע, נתצ, נתק (מוצ, נתק (מוצ, נתק (מוצ, נתק (מוצ, נתק (מוצ, נתצ, נתק (מוצ, נתני)))	To dry up, be dry/parched	נשתי
See also תחי  To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also מתי  See also נתי  See also נתי  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also נתט, נתע, נתצ, נתצ, נתק  See also נתט, נתע, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתק  To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place, set, lay, fix ▶ appoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also מתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתצ, נתק See also נתט, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ	To trace the way, track, route, direct, channel	נתבי
To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also נתכי  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also מתכי  נתס, נתע, נתצ, נתק נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתק (tage)))))  To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place, set, lay, fix ▶ appoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also מתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתצ, נתק (נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, נתצ, (נתצ, (		נתנז
To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze  See also מתכי  To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶ dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal  See also מתכי  מתס, נתע, נתצ, נתק נתצ, נתק (מעל, נתצ, נתק (מעל, נתצ, נתק (מעל))  To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶ make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place, set, lay, fix ▶ appoint, assign, place, put on ▶ raise ▶ devote ▶ suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also מתס, נתע, נתע, נתצ, נתק (מעל, נתע, נתצ, נתק (מעל))	See also נתח	
To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶dissolve, melt, soften ▶cast metal  See also נתט, נתע, נתע, נתע, נתע (תע, נתע (תע, נתע (תע, נתע (תע (תע (תע (תע (תע (תע (תע (תע (תע (	To cut in pieces, cut up, carve, sever, operate surgically, dissect, analyze	נתחי
See also נתט, נתע, נתצ, נתק נתט, נתע, נתט (נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט,	See also נתז	
To give/deliver up, requite, deliver ▶make, permit, allow, grant, let, bestow, be possible ▶regard, consider, treat as ▶yield fruit/produce ▶put, place, set, lay, fix ▶appoint, assign, place, put on ▶raise ▶devote ▶suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also נתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק, נתק, נתק, נתק, נתק, נתק, נתק, נתא, נתא, נתא, נתא, נתא, נתא, נתא, נתא	To pour forth/out/down, flow ▶dissolve, melt, soften ▶ cast metal	
be possible ▶regard, consider, treat as ▶yield fruit/produce ▶put, place, set, lay, fix ▶appoint, assign, place, put on ▶raise ▶devote ▶suffer  To tear up, break down, destroy  See also נתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק (מעל, נתצ, נתק)	נתס, נתע, נתצ, נתק See also נתס, נתע	
To tear up, break down, destroy  See also נתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק	be possible ▶ regard, consider, treat as ▶ yield fruit/produce ▶ put, place,	נתני
<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	נתסי
<del></del>	נתכ, נתע, נתצ, נתק See also	
		נתעי

See also נתכ, נתס, נתט, נתס

To break/pull/tear down, destroy, smash, demolish, shatter, cut off	
נתכ, נתס, נתע, נתק See also	
To tear away/out/up/apart, draw away, pull/cut off, drag, drag away ▶scratch a head ▶burst, cause oozing, secrete ▶snap, break, sever, remove, cut, disconnect, detach ▶remonstrate, protest, gripe  See also נתכ, נתט, נתט, נתט, נתט	נתקי
To spring/start up, hop, leap, jump, skip ▶tremble ▶loosen, set free, permit, unbind, unfasten, release ▶remain, be left, linger	נתרי
To tar/pluck up, root/tear out, uproot ▶ weaken, grow feeble ▶ dry up ▶ destroy, exterminate, annihilate, decimate	<b>נתשי</b> התש, תשש



Wherever possible, words prefixed with a 🔻 have been listed under the letter 😈.

#### DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES

To defile, soil, make filthy/unclean/unfit for sacrifice	סאב
To measure [MC]	סאהי
To step, trample, tread on ▶make noise	סאני
To imbibe, drink to excess, guzzle	סבאי
See סוב	סבבי
See שֹבכ	סבכי
To carry a burden, bear a load, shoulder, schlep ▶ suffer, endure, tolerate, sustain ▶ be burdensome ▶ carry on a tradition ▶ send gifts to the betrothed	סבלי
To (prepare) soap	סבנ
See סוב	סבסב
To subsidize	סבסד
To think, be of opinion, understand, be intelligible/probable, explain, suppose  ▶ be evident, clear, unambiguous, comprehensible, understandable, lucid  ▶ welcome, be friendly, greet ▶ imagine, conceive, visualize, picture	סברי
שֹגב See	סגב
See שׂוג	<b>₽</b>
To bow down, prostrate oneself, genuflect ▶worship, adore, revere, adulate, venerate ▶	סגדי
See שֹׁגה	סגה
To acquire, treasure, appropriate ▶get, save ▶adapt/adjust oneself, conform, make fit, accustom, be characteristic/capable of ▶lay by	סגלי
To act officially [MC]	סגני
To formulate, arrange a text, stylize, improve the style ▶be polished	סגננ
See שֹגה	סגסג
To afflict, torture, suffer, mortify, castigate, feel privation	סגפ

To close, give/shut/lock/deliver up, shut in, frame, enclose, imprison, block ▶ surrender, betray, hand over, extradite ▶ be secretive	סגרי
To impede movement [MC]	סדדי
See also שׂוד	
See סדר	סדרר
שׂדה See	≎הזדס
To retard by covering [MC]	סדני
To split, crack, cleave, chip off, chisel, tear apart	סדק
To arrange, order, organize, fix, do, manage, group, set type ▶ settle (oneself), get even with ▶ assess one's value ▶ arrange Passover eve ceremony	<b>סדרי</b> סדרר
To attest by witness, testify, give evidence	סהד
שהר See	סהרי
To turn, turn/move/come/go around, rotate, revolve, encircle, encompass, enclose, surround ▶ yaw (navigation) ▶ walk/march/go/ hang about, sit, loiter ▶ change, alter, transform, evolve, transfer ▶ cause, instigate, initiate ▶ endorse, support, sanction ▶ recline at a table/a meal/with a chair	<b>סוב</b> ◊ הסב, סבב, סבסב
See שׂוג	סוגי
See שוד	סודי
To cover, hide, camouflage, veil	סוהי
See שֹׁיח	סוח◊
See שׂטה	סוט
To anoint, (rub with) oil, grease, lubricate, pour ▶ fence/shut in, separate ▶ screen, shield, cover (over), thatch, entangle, ensnare ▶ cause conflict, quarrel, stir up, dispute ▶ intrigue, captivate, fascinate ▶ confuse, incite, arouse, instigate ▶ singe, make brittle ▶ indent, notch (knife), serrate	<b>סוכי</b> סככ, סכסכ
See סמה	סומ
To move quickly [MC]	סוסי
See ספה	סופי
To turn aside, turn off to right or left ▶ pervert, deflect, leave undone, put aside, deport, remove, separate, distance, move, go away, depart ▶ visit, travel, tour, view, inspect, patrol, survey, reconnoiter, come/drop in ▶ conceal, hide, obscure ▶ be stubborn/rebellious, rebel, disobey ▶ stack, pile, load, amass, heap up	<b>סורי</b> סיר, סרר
To persuade, entice, seduce, allure, incite, provoke, instigate	סותי
	הסת, סית
To drag, pull, draw, schlep, tug ▶pilfer, pinch, steal	סחבי
To scrape clean, wipe off, sweep away	סחהי
See שׂחט	סחט

To prostrate ►sweep/carry/wash away, drift, flood, inundate, erode, ruin, destroy ►peddle, trade, sell, flog ►overthrow, conquer, defeat, depose	סחפי
See שחק	סחק
To trade, do business, commercialize ►go/turn around/about, spin, whirl,	סחרי
pirouette, circulate, reel, travel ►be dizzy/woozy/giddy, agitate	סחרחר,
 סחר See	סחרר סחרתר סחרחר
See סחר	סתרר
To grow high [MC]	סחשי
See שֹׁטה	סווט
See שטה	סטה
See שֹטמ	סטמ
See שׂטנ See שׂטנ	<u>סטב,</u>
To crack, split open (skin/fruit) ▶ scar, scarify, scratch, scrape	סטפ
To slap a face, box one's ears ▶turn sideways	סטפ
איב See שיר See שיר See	
	<b>סיב</b>
See שוג	סיגי 
See Tiu	<b>סיד</b>
See שיר See שיר בא אומא אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אי	<u>סית</u>
To have a nightmare, frighten, scare, terrify  To conclude finish and terminate by mark decimate distinguish	סיט
To conclude, finish, end, terminate ▶ mark, designate, distinguish	סימ
To ride a horse, jockey	סיס
To aid, help, support, assist, lean on ▶drive, transport, convey, ship	סיע
See ספה	סיפ
See סור	סירי
See סות	סית
To see, look, view	סכה∘
See DIO	סככי
To act foolishly, be dull/ignorant, misunderstand ▶ frustrate, foil, thwart ▶ look at, observe, watch, gaze, contemplate	סכלי
To count, sum/add up, summarize, tally, total, amount ▶compare ▶agree, consent, approve, acquiesce	סכמ
To be useful/wont, benefit, bring advantage ►accustom, impoverish, confuse, mislead ►endanger, expose oneself to danger, risk	סכני
See סוס	סכסכי
To discourage ►afflict, maltreat, cause defeat	סכפ
To dam (up), close, stop, shut up ►hire, employ ►deliver up ►mix with/add sugar, candy, sugar-coat	<b>סכרי</b> סכרר

See סכר	סכרר
To hear, pay attention, listen attentively ▶be silent ▶write a play for the radio	סכתי
See סלה	סלאי
To spring/start back, rebound, jump/leap up, bound, recoil, shrink (back)  ▶abhor, feel disgust at, detest, hate, dislike, repulsed/revolted by ▶extol, praise, exalt ▶derive unnatural sexual gratification	סלדי
To despise, reject, loathe ► make light of ► trample, tread, pave a road, oppress ► rebound ► be subservient ► weigh, value, balance ► flout, heap up, praise, exalt, lift up in song, elevate, raise ► cast up/away ► be arrogant ► be lewd, rub against, fondle, massage, stroke	<b>סלהי</b> סלא, סלל
To forgive, pardon, excuse, absolve, exonerate	סלחי
See סלה	סללי
To modulate ►escalate, rise, worsen	סלמ
To flow with the current, jet stream	סלנ
To curl/plait/wave hair ▶trill voice ▶honor, exalt, esteem highly, adorn, elevate oneself	סלסל
To petrify, become a rock, fossilize	סלעי
To consume, devour, demolish, gulp down	סלעמי
To pervert, twist, falsify, distort, garble, subvert, overthrow, destroy, wrest	סלפי
To lift, climb/go up, ascend, raise ▶ remove, pay off, settle a debt ▶ take/put/ send away, withdraw, depart, leave, suspend, die, expire, eliminate	סלקי
To produce fine flour, sift, selectively choose	סלתי
See סמה	סמא
To be/make blind, dazzle ▶ deceive, defraud, dupe, delude	סמה סומ, סמא
To support, prop, count/rely upon, trust, depend, lean, approach, draw near, be contiguous with/close, adjoin ▶ordain, authorize, empower, sustain ▶lay one's hands on the head of a sacrifice ▶pack, block, be thick/dense, make a thick mass ▶comment ▶cover [MC]	<b>סמכי</b> שמכ
To use as a symbol, symbolize, signify	סמלי
See also סמנ	
To poison, drug, take drugs/narcotics ▶ spice, season, flavor	סממי
To mark, sign, designate, indicate, be apparent	סמני
See also סמל	
To be/grow red, redden, blush, flush	סמק
To bristle up, feel chilly, shudder, grow numb, bristle with fear, stand up (hair), erect, stiffen, harden ▶ stud with nails, nail, fasten, rivet	<b>סמרי</b> סמרר
See סמר	סמרר

To defend (in law)	סנגר
To wear a sandal or shoes, make/repair sandals	סנדל
To act as a Sandak/godfather ▶sponsor, back, support, subsidize, fund	סנדק
To fend off	סנהי
To blind, dazzle, daze, stun	סנורי
To make fun of, scoff at, sneer, taunt, jeer at, mock, tease, vex, malign	סנט
To watch jealously, bear a grudge	סנטר
To synchronize, harmonize, coordinate, match	סנכרנ
To filter, strain, sift, purify, refine (metals), cleanse ► mutter, murmur, grumble ► infiltrate, penetrate, permeate	סנני
To pronounce the letter שׁ or "sh", as if it were the letter שׁ or "s"	סנסנ
To attach, insert, add, join, affiliate, extend, branch out, annex	סנפי
To press ►heap up, pile amass ►clear away, remove, put aside, reject	סנק
To administer/deliver a knockout	סנקר
To wear an apron/pinafore/bib	סנר
To synthesize, fuse, blend, combine, amalgamate	סנתז
To paint in different colors/many shades	ססגנ
To penetrate slowly [MC]	ססהי
To support, uphold, assist, sustain, help, stay, strengthen, fortify ▶eat, dine, feast, refresh by food	סעדי
To storm [MC]	סעהי
See נסע	סעסע
שֹעפ See	סעפי
שֹער See	סערי
ערב See	סערב
To feed animals [MC], provide fodder [MC]	ספאי
To absorb, saturate, soak, blot, (wipe) dry, suck up, receive drippings, collect ▶ receive lashes, scourge ▶ shrink	ספג
To lament, mourn, wail, bewail, eulogize, deliver a funeral oration	ספדי
To destroy, ruin, finish, exterminate, come to/make an end of, cease, destroy, perish, kill, fall, die, wipe out ▶ carry off, sweep away, shave a beard ▶ add, heap up, increase ▶ give a portion of food, feed ▶ fence ▶ ripen late	<b>ספהי</b> סופ, סיפ
To join, attach, add, adhere, crowd together ▶ pour out ▶ make new land ▶ be afflicted with psoriasis	ספחי
To hold [MC], contain [MC]	ספלי
To cover, roof, hide, panel ▶respect, honor, esteem ▶lay up  To siphon, draw/drain off, top	ספני
To siphon, draw/drain off, tap	<u>ספננ</u>
To pull out ▶flicker, graze (fire), singe ▶cut end off, trim	ספספ

To speculate, act as a broker, profiteer	ספסר
To stand at the threshold ▶ find shelter, enter ▶ visit often	ספפי
To strike, smite, clap hands ▶ suffice, be sufficient/adequate, have enough, content oneself ▶ supply, resupply, furnish, provide ▶ satisfy, please, gratify ▶ join closely, attach, fasten ▶ have/give the opportunity, offer ▶ doubt, have misgivings, suspect, question ▶ engraft	<b>ספקי</b> שפק
To count, number, numerate ▶tell, relate, recount, proclaim, narrate ▶write ▶cut/trim hair, shear, shave	<b>ספרי</b> ספרר
To Sefardize	ספרד
See ספר	ספרר
To slice and eat, feed, stuff, cut, chip ►dip ►season food	ספתי
To make sore, hurt, harm	סקב
To cut, cut up, slay	סקד
To stone to death, pelt with stones ► clear of/away stones	סקלי
To make knots on a tree/things rough/scaly/rugged, become calloused	סקס
To turn over, transfer, use circumlocutions ▶happen to come together ▶attack a person	סקפ
To look at, glance, gaze, wink, review, survey, scan, be inquisitive/curious, intrigue, pry ▶ cover a story ▶ jump back ▶ paint red ▶ paint a face	<b>סקר</b> סקרנ
See סקר	סקרנ
To refuse, decline, snub ▶urge, press, beg, plead, implore, exhort ▶rebel, dissent, revolt	סרבי
To cover over, wrap (up) ► make/be cumbersome/awkward, make clumsy	סרבלי
To knit, interlace, weave, interweave, plait, lace, work in zigzag, alternate, cross-examine ▶strap, saddle	סרג
See also סרכ	
To draw/rule lines	סרגל
See שׂרד	סרד
To cause to decay, vitiate	סרהי
See רהב	סרהב
To smell bad, stink, be vapid/putrid ▶sin, corrupt, degenerate, rebel ▶hang over, extend, stretch oneself out, spread out, sprawl, overhang, dangle, hand down ▶wound, hurt, injure, maim ▶be stupid/dull	סרחי
שׂרט See	סרט
See שׂרט	סרטט
To cause cancer	סרטנ
To join, attach, adhere, clutch, take hold of ▶scratch, cut, score	סרכי

To castrate, make impotent, emasc  ▶ disarrange, jumble, muddle (teadistort	ulate, mutilate, destroy, uproot xt), reverse, transpose, upset, pervert,	סרסי
To negotiate, act as an agent, medi	ate	סרסר
To remove		סרפי
To nettle, annoy, irritate, vex, exasp	erate	סרפדי
To comb, comb hair, card, hatchel l search thoroughly	►stain wood, paint, redden ►scan,	סרק
	See סור	סררי
To change		סתהי
To become Autumn/a mourner/gloo	my	סתו
S	ee שׂתמ	סתמי
S	ee שׂתר	סתרי
To hew, chisel, chip, polish /cut stor	nes	סתת



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

See עבה	עבבי
To work, labor, employ, serve, enslave, oppress, perform, subjugate, subject, subdue ▶mortgage, pledge ▶prepare, tan (hides), dress ▶finish, fix, adapt, arrange ▶work out, be weary, tire ▶revise, adapt, amend, modify, alter, change, correct, improve, rework ▶cultivate (soil), till, plough ▶worship, pray to, venerate ▶elaborate	יעבדי
To be/grow cloudy, coarsen, thicken, cover with clouds, darken ▶overload	עבהי
►scowl, frown, grimace ►smoke swell, fat, be gross ►condense, be compact, concentrate	עבב, עוב, עיב
To give/take a pledge, lend, obligate, pawn, borrow ▶ confuse, entangle, snare	עבטי
To pass, forgo, postpone, pass away/beyond, travel, move, proceed,	עברי
pass/switch over, scan, intercalate a month/year, bring over, remove,	עברר,
displace, transfer, cross, take across ►transgress, sin, commit a crime, overstep, overlook, pardon ►emigrate ►impregnate, conceive, become pregnant ►enrage, get angry, be furious/arrogant ►spoil, disfigure, blemish ►be current ►stroke gently ►Hebraize	עברת
עבר See	עברר
See עבר	עברת
To grow moldy/musty, rot, shrivel	עבשי
To twist, wind, entangle, pervert	עבתי
To lust, make love, love passionately, flirt, dote on ▶ sound a musical instrument like a pipe organ	עגבי
To make/become round, round off roll, circle, draw a circle, form globules, make even, smooth skin, press	עגלי
To be sad/distressed, grieve ▶ stutter, stammer, falter	עגמי
To cast anchor, moor, restrain, tie, stay, guy ▶rely on ▶prevent from marrying ▶ desert a wife	עגני
To peck, pick holes in	עגעג
To make a crane-like (bird) sound	עגרי

To adorn oneself, bedeck with jewels, decorate, wear ▶pass by/along, walk through ▶advance ▶take off/away, remove	עדהי
To update, modernize, revise, renew, renovate	עדכנ
To pamper, coddle, make pliant/pliable/tender/delicate, bend, smooth  ▶ improve, refine, refresh, invigorate, luxuriate, delight, be ennobled  ▶ take pleasure ▶ bind, connect, indulge	עדני
To be in excess, have surplus, remain over, be extensive, do/give more, be better/larger ▶ prefer, hold superior, praise	עדפי
To hoe, weed, pick figs, dig (up) ▶lack, lessen, diminish, reduce, decrease, minimize ▶be missing/dead/absent ▶arrange, put in battle order, array, set in order	עדרי
To grow [MC]	עדשי
עבה See	עובי
To draw a circle ▶bake a cake	עוגי
To testify, bear witness, attest, affirm, support, document, classify documents  ▶ warn, admonish, reprove, chide, reprimand, rebuke, scold ▶ surround, encompass, bind ▶ pull oneself together, cheer up, restore, relieve, strengthen, encourage, invigorate, increase, endure, continue ▶ compare, liken, contrast	<b>עודי</b> העד, עדד, תעד
To sin, do wrong, be a sinner, transgress, commit iniquity, act crookedly  ▶twist, pervert, deform, distort, contort, bend ▶spoil  See also עות	עוהי
See יעז	עוזי
To rush upon, dart greedily, fly at, swoop down ▶rebuke, chide, reprove, censure ▶assault, pounce, onslaught, storm, assail, attack, act brutishly	<b>עוטי</b> עיט
To hate, be hostile	עוינ
To do, act, work, cause ▶ glean, garner, gather ▶ act ruthlessly/wantonly/ wickedly, do injustice/wrong, act wrongfully, afflict, abuse, maltreat, ill-treat, slander ▶ plan/do evil, perpetrate, commit ▶ bring a false charge, accuse falsely ▶ thrust in, enter, insert ▶ pluck ▶ ascend, rise, climb	<b>עולי</b> עלל
To practice soothsaying, perform magic, conjure	עוני
	עוננ
See עונ	עוננ
To confuse, be dizzy/distorted	עוע <sup>◊</sup>
 See עוע	עועו <b>עועו</b>
עוע שפט ספּפּט עוע ספּפּט To fly, soar, swing, throw, cast, brandish, wave ▶to get up and off the	
ground ►flicker, flutter, shimmer, sputter ►wink, blink, move eyelids ►be weary, grow tired, tire, make weary ►glance at	<b>עופי</b> יעפ, עיפ, עפעפ, עפפ

0	
See also יעצ	
See עקה	עוקי
To wake, awaken, arise, rouse, arouse (oneself), initialize, observe ▶lament, mourn, grieve ▶stir up, shake, excite, incite, undermine, instigate, upset,	<b>עורי</b> זער, עער,
subvert, energize ▶remark, comment, object, veto, contest, protest against ▶circumvent a law, appeal ▶loosen a tooth, gargle the throat ▶blind ▶bare, strip, destroy, tear/break down	ערער, ערר
To hurry, hasten, accelerate	עושי
See עשה	עוש
To pervert, distort, falsify, bend, make crooked, contort, cheat, bow, strain, offend ▶assist, help, aid	עותי
See also עוה	
To leave (behind), abandon, forsake, desert, loosen, release, set free,	עזבי
divorce, disengage ► fortify, strengthen, reinforce, secure, brace buttress ► help, aid, lend a hand ► pave ► hate, give vent to	
See iy?	¥77+
To take heart, be courageous	עזמ
To be insolent/impudent	עזפנ
To break ground, dig, chop, hoe, till ►hold fast	עזקי
To help, aid, assist	עזרי
To wrap oneself, enwrap, cover, put on, envelope, fold up	ינטהי
See also עטפ, עטק, עטר, עטרנ	
To cut [MC], dig with a tool [MC]	עטטי
To pack olives in a vat	עטני
To wrap/cover/envelope oneself, be swathed, put on a cloak, coat, hide ▶be feeble/ exhausted/faint/grieved/famished ▶languish	עטפי
See also עטה, עטק, עטר, עטרנ	
To wrap oneself [IM]	<b>נטק</b>
See also עטה, עטפ, עטר, עטרנ	
To surround, encircle, wreathe, crown, adorn, decorate, ornament, garnish	עטרי

See also עטה, עטפ, עטק, עטרנ

To coat with tar/resin	עטרנ
See also עטה, עטפ, עטק, עטר	
To sneeze, flatulate	עטשי
See עבה	עיב
To isolate [MC]	עיה◊
See עוט	עיטי
To bring in, insert, thread a needle	עיל
To terrify [MC]	עימי
To look at with anger/hate/carefully/askance, be hostile ▶ search, investigate, think over, deliberate, contemplate, study, reflect, consider, peruse, ponder, read (casually), look up a quotation ▶ balance/weigh exactly	עיני
See עופ	עיפי
See יעצ	עיצ
See עקה	עיק
To urbanize	עירי
To detain, prevent, keep from, delay, hold up, hinder, stop, tarry, linger	עכב
To wiggle one's rear-side when walking	<b>ヤ</b>
See also עבר	<b>1</b> -44
To consume, digest, devour	עכל
To twist, wind, rotate, distort	עכנ
To rattle, tinkle/jingle (with anklets)	עכסי
To disturb, stir up, make muddy/foul/turbid, befuddle, pollute ▶ be gloomy ▶ bring misfortune/trouble	עכרי
See also עכז	
To actualize	עכשו
To insult, humiliate, shame, offend	עלב
To stammer, stutter, speak haltingly, be inarticulate	עלגי
To go up, come, ascend, sprout, shoot forth, reach, rise, climb/spring up, mount, raise, lift, elevate, be superior to, be above, grow, surpass, advance, excel, be the best/choicest/superior to, put on ▶ bring up, bring offering, sacrifice ▶ appear ▶ immigrate (to Israel) ▶ kindle light ▶ succeed ▶ exalt, extol, praise, laud, acclaim ▶ depart, withdraw, retreat ▶ reckon, consider, count in, amount, cost, account, credit, charge, profit, import ▶ void, neutralize, annul ▶ prize ▶ bid for	עלהי
To cover with leaves	עלו

To be happy, rejoice, exalt, triumph, be gay/merry	עלז≎
See also עלס, עלצ	
To darken	עלטי
See עול	עללי
To hide, disappear, shut one's eyes to, disregard, overlook, ignore ▶ vanish, escape, disappear, become extinct ▶ tie/close up, conceal	עלמי
To rejoice, be merry/joyful, jolly, enjoy oneself, exult, delight ▶ make love	עלסי
See also עלז, עלצ	
To lap, swallow, suck up, sip ▶cover/grow with feathers	עלעי
To turn pages, leaf through, browse, skim, scan ▶hurl, drive about, fling ▶blow	עלעל
To cover, wrap, veil, enclose, encase ▶ be frightened ▶ swoon, faint, collapse ▶ be famished	עלפי
To rejoice, make merry, be glad, relieve	עלצי
See also עלז, עלס	
To suck out ▶burn, set ablaze/afire	עלקי
To stand, arise, rise, set, place, erect ▶resist, withstand, endure ▶abide, establish, settle ▶beget, produce ▶appoint, ordain, maintain, prepare, ready, assist, help ▶set up (printing pages), page, paginate ▶delay, tarry, remain ▶stop, halt, cease ▶insist, persist, endure, continue, be consistent (liquids) ▶curdle, sour ▶be dull (blades) ▶be about to	עמדי
To be faint, weaken, wane, abate ▶darken, dim, dip (lights), dull, damp, obscure, be vague, overlook, disregard, be undecided/indistinct/ doubtful, hesitate, nod, consent without much anxiety ▶quench (fire/light) ▶overtop	<b>עמהי</b> העמ, עממ, עמעמ
To work, labor, toil, take pains, be weary, trouble ▶ massage, knead, exercise, drill, teach gymnastics, train	עמלי
To starch	עמלנ
See עמה	עממי
See עמשׂ	עמסי
See עמה	עמעמ
To close/shut one's eyes	עמצ
To deepen, think deeply, be profound/absorbed, ponder	עמקי
To bind sheaves, heap/pile up ▶deal tyrannically, maltreat, ill-treat, treat harshly ▶enslave, treat as a slave	עמרי
To load, carry a load, burden	עמש
To join, add to ▶confront, oppose, contrast	עמס
·	עמתי
To fasten, tie, put on a tie, bind tightly, put in a sling, tie a loop, intertwine	ענבי

To rattle, ring, clap	ענבל
To give pleasure to, enjoy, delight, please, indulge in luxuries, make delicate/soft/tender/dainty/sport/merry	ענגי
To bind around, tie, wrap, lace	ענדי
To answer, reply, respond, testify, accept, consent, agree ▶ sing, speak, raise a cry, declare, request ▶ interest, arouse concern, be interested in ▶ listen to, hear, be granted (in prayer) refute ▶ be depressed/humble ▶ afflict, trouble, bother ▶ abase oneself, humiliate, torture, torment, suffer, oppress, humble, violate (a woman), fast ▶ be occupied/busy with, detain, postpone, cause privation ▶ be poor/impoverished	<b>ענהי</b> ענו, עני, ענינ, עננ
See ענה	ענו
ענה See	עני
ענה See	ענינ
To make/be cloudy, becloud, be overcast	ענני
To branch off/out, make branches	ענפי
To put on as a necklace, tie around the neck ▶load with gifts, present, bestow, award, grant ▶press, force, compel, coerce ▶grow greatly, become a giant	ענקי
To punish, penalize, chastise, impose an indemnity, fire	ענשי
To budget time to perform a particular task, time	<b>ענת</b> עתת
To squeeze, press, crush, mash ▶ fill with juice ▶ massage, make dough, knead	עסה עסס
See עסה	עססי
עשׂק See	עסק
עור See	עער
To hide [MC]	עפא
To darken [MC]	עפהי
To presume, assume, venture ▶ be arrogant, lift, inflate with pride, climb, strive up ▶ dare, challenge, taunt ▶ strengthen, fortify, intensify	עפלי
See עופ	עפעפי
עופ See	עפפ
To tan leather	עפצ
To throw/pelt with/roll in dust, be covered in dust	עפרי
To be moldy, rot, decay, stink	עפש
To hurt, grieve, vex, be pained/sad/oppressed/anxious about, mourn for, worry over, be sorrowful ▶ shape, fashion, model, design, form, mold ▶ straighten a limb, set a bone	עצבי
To enervate, irritate, make nervous	עצבנ

To cut/chop off	עצדי
To (cover with) wood ▶shut/close (eyes)	עצהי
To be sluggish/lazy/slothful/careless	עצלי
To be/become/grow mighty/strong/powerful/plentiful/numerous, intensify  ▶ shut/close one's eyes ▶ grow/break bones ▶ actualize, materialize, flourish ▶ be a substance ▶ possess, acquire ▶ quarrel ▶ enter into agreement with condition of forfeiture	עצמי
To restrain, hinder, shut/close up/in, withhold, detain, apprehend, retain, hold, contain, rule, keep back, stop, halt, arrest ▶ constipate ▶ squeeze, press (olives/grapes) ▶ consist	עצרי
To follow at/grasp by the heel, follow (closely), track, trace ▶ deceive, circumvent, supplant, supersede ▶ hold back, withhold, restrain, hinder, undermine ▶ overreach, overstretch, overextend ▶ cube	עקבי
To bind (hand and foot), put in fetters, tie, truss ▶ sacrifice, erect an altar	עקדי
To press, oppress, depress, trouble, stress, distress	עקהי
To bend, curve, be crooked, twist, pervert, distort ▶ foreclose, confiscate, seize, attach	עקלי עקלי
עקמ, עקפ, עקש See also עקמ, עקפ	
To bend, twist, curve, wind, make crooked, be tortuous/artful/perverse, distort, circumvent, supersede, use circumlocution	עקמ
See also עקל, עקפ, עקש	
To sound like a magpie	עקעק
To surround, go round-about, circle, circumvent, overtake, evade, by-pass, supersede ▶ diffract ▶ paraphrase, rephrase, restate	עקפ
See also עקל, עקמ, עקש	
See קצה	עקצ
See קצה	עקצצ
To uproot, tear or pluck/pull out, extract, undo, destroy, abolish, eradicate, castrate, mutilate, make barren/lame/sterile, sterilize ► move (house), remove ► hamstring, constrain, confine, cramp	עקרי
To make crooked, pervert, distort, twist, deform ▶be obstinate/stubborn	יעקשי

See also עקל, עקמ, עקפ

To mix (up/in), mix cement/concrete, whip up, churn, jumble, mingle,	ערבי
intermingle, make an <i>Erub</i> , assimilate, confuse, confound, trouble,	ארבל,
interfere, involve, intervene, blend, muddle ▶bargain, barter, exchange, be surety for guarantee, pledge, pawn, vouch for, bail ▶bet, gamble, wage	סערב, ערבב,
person of guarantee, pledge, pawn, vouch for, ball poet, gamble, wage provided by grow dark, draw toward evening person person of the provided by the provide	ערבל,
pleasant/agreeable ► sift, sieve, separate ► be responsible	ערברב
See ערב	ערבב
See ערב	ערבל
ערב See	ערברב
To long for, crave, yearn, pant ▶prepare garden beds	ערגי
To roll metal/steel	ערגל
To crumble ▶banish, expel, divorce	ערדי
To croak (frog)	ערדע
To pour out, decant, empty, lay bare, expose, denude, uncover, make naked, undress, strip, have sexual intercourse ▶ exterminate, eliminate, eradicate, annihilate, decimate ▶ transfuse (blood) ▶ intertwine, entangle, mix liquids ▶ spread oneself ▶ attach, join, connect ▶ take root	<b>ערהי</b> ערטל
ערכ, ערכל, ערס, ערסל, ערקל See also ערכ, ערכל	
See ערה	ערטל
To arrange, put/set in order, prepare, set a table, array, align, lay, make, hold ▶ edit, revise, rewrite ▶ roll, shape (dough), knead ▶ compare, value, estimate, appreciate, assess, evaluate, appraise	ערכי
See also ערה, ערכל, ערס, ערסל, ערקל	
To entangle, catch, entrap, snare	ערכל
ערה, ערכ, ערס, ערסל, ערקל See also	
To leave uncircumcised, sheathe, cover with skin ▶be forbidden ▶poison	ערלי
To pile/heap up, stack, set deliberately, be crafty/sly/cunning, plan, circumvent a law, get around, cheat, trick ▶enlighten, inform ▶expose, strip	ערמי
To mix dough, knead ▶ form an arbor ▶ connect, compact	ערסי
ערה, ערכ, ערכל, ערסל, ערקל See also	
To swing in a hammock ▶ waddle, swagger, strut, toddle, sway, shuffle, wobble ▶ cross (one's legs)	ערסל
ערה, ערכ, ערכל, ערס, ערקל See also	
See ארע	ערע
See עור	ערערי

To decapitate, behead, break the neck, divide, cut ▶drip, drop ▶turn away ▶change money	ערפי
To make foggy, befog, be vague, obscure ▶swell	ערפלי
To frighten, fear, terrify, dread, inspire awe ▶venerate, admire deeply, worship, praise, adore	ערצי
To flee, desert, run away, defect ▶ gnaw, bite, chew, nibble	ערקי
To become bent/curved/twisted	ערקל
ערה, ערכ, ערכל, ערס, ערסל See also	
See עור	עררי
To cradle [MC] ► hold forcibly [MC]	ערשי
To weed	עשבי
To make, do, produce, turn into, affect, cause, accomplish, work, labor, industrialize, execute, prepare, create, perform, deal, act, put, set, yield, value, assess, bring about, commit ▶use, spend, procure, acquire, get ▶appoint, institute, ordain ▶spend/pass time ▶press, squeeze, force, enforce ▶observe, celebrate, commemorate	<b>עשׂהי</b> עוש, תעש
To (raise) smoke, use incense, fumigate ▶be angry/furious	<b>עשני</b> עשני
See עשנ	עשננ
To oppress, crush, extort, rob, seize, grab, exploit, wrong, subdue ▶quarrel, contend/deal with, dispute, argue, claim ▶be busy, engage, occupy oneself, practice, deal in, experiment, do business, trade, employ ▶flirt	עשקי עשקי עסק
To be rich, enrich, make wealthy ► decimate, tithe, multiply by ten, take/give a tenth	עשרי עשרי
To waste away, decay, consume ▶dim eyes ▶grow dark ▶exercise one's strength	יעששי
To fondle, press [MC]	∨עששׂ
To be sleek/smooth/fat/stout/solid/strong ▶think, bethink oneself, consider	עשתי
To make ready, prepare, fix, designate, intend	עתדי
To time, measure, calculate	עתה
To darken, be parched/burnt, covered with smoke	עתמי
To "Ottomanize"	עתמנ
To move, remove, transfer, switch, change, emigrate, shift, haul, displace  ▶advance, move forward, succeed ▶shunt (nautical) ▶ transcribe, translate, transliterate, copy, reproduce ▶ be strong, proud ▶ accede to/grand a request	עתקי

To pray, supplicate, urge, grant, beg, entreat ▶ be excessive/superfluous/ abundant, heap, shower

עתרי

See ענת

עתת



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To destroy, put an end to, blow away, scatter, direct	פאהי
To glorify, crown, adorn, decorate ▶ praise, boast, brag, be proud ▶ glean ▶ rule	פארי
To access [MC], open up [MC]	פאת◊
To fabricate, make up, concoct	פברק
See בוג	פגגי
To batter, bombard, shell	פגז
To make unfit, cause to be abominate, abhor, despise, make foul, cause sacrifice to be rejected, adulterate, spoil	פגלי
To damage, be unfit/defective, cut, mutilate, impair, crack, blemish, spoil, mar ▶ discredit, dishonor, disgrace	פגמ
To demonstrate, show, exhibit ▶ cry out, entreat, plead, implore, beg, beseech	פגנ
To meet, encounter, contact ▶ attack, afflict, strike, push, touch ▶ injure, harm, wound ▶ offend, insult, affront ▶ hit (a target), strike ▶ stumble upon ▶ beseech, beg, entreat, intercede ▶ be demented ▶ bring/lay upon	פגעי
To perish, die, destroy, break up, abandon ▶decay, be exhausted/weary, faint ▶be slow/backward, lag (behind), fall behind ▶idle, relax, unwind, rest	פגרי
To meet, encounter, collide with, cause to meet, bring together, find	פגשי
See פדר	פדד
To ransom, redeem, liberate, deliver, save, release, free ►sell merchandise ►injure, harm, wound	<b>פדה</b> י פדע
See פדה	פדעי
To cover with suet, powder	פדרי
	פדד
To idle, waste one's time	פהה
To yawn	פהק
See פוה	≎מוא
To (grow) faint, be numb/torpid, slack, weaken, relax, lessen, ease, relieve, de-energize, release ▶ evaporate, cease, fade away, expire, melt, vanish ▶ cool, chill, make cold ▶ escape, drive away, migrate ▶ be in doubt ▶ counteract, offset, frustrate ▶ coagulate, harden, congeal, coalesce	<b>פוגי</b> הפג, פגג, פיג

To be here [MC] ►locate [MC]	פוה <sup>◊</sup>
To exert energetically [MC], be strong [MC]	2170
To breathe, blow, blow upon/up/out, breathe, swell, swell up, inflate, exaggerate, rise, puff up, put on airs ▶ sniff, fan, puff at, pant, exhale, inspire ▶ utter, speak, rail at ▶ put in motion, stir up, inflame ▶ break wind	<b>פוחי</b> הפח, נפח, תפח
See also הפת	
To disgrace, disrespect, contempt, disregard, scorn, deride, neglect ▶ hackle (wool)	פוט
To be brittle [MC]	פוכי
To discriminate, show prejudice, favor ▶split [MC]	<b>פולי</b> הפלה
To cover [MC]	פומי
To doubt, hesitate, waver ▶be perplexed/distracted ▶anticipate, expect, wait for	פוני
To cause to breathe, revive, revitalize, resuscitate	פועי
See פצה	≎צום
To reel, totter, waver, wobble knees, tremble ▶ doubt, be dubious, hesitate, waver, contest the validity of ▶ loosen, shake ▶ bring forth/out, emerge, elicit, reach, succeed, afford ▶ produce, obtain, furnish, promote, further ▶ utter, express, articulate ▶ cork, stop up, plug, bung	<b>פוק</b> הפק, פיק, פקפק, פקק
To nullify, cancel, ruin, shatter, crumble, pulverize into small pieces, split, crack, break up, come apart, divide, destroy ▶ violate, break a contract/strike, annul, void, declare invalid, invalidate, dissolve ▶ frustrate, make ineffectual ▶ cleave	<b>פורי</b> הפר, פרר
To jump, skip, leap, spring about ▶increase, extend, scatter, spread ▶grow fat ▶rest, take a breath, refresh oneself, relax, vacation	<b>פושי</b>
To swivel [MC], hinge [MC]	פותי
To be agile/quick/supple, move energetically ▶leap, jump (about), hop, dance, be springy, caper, prance ▶be in a hurry ▶gild, refine, purify, gold-plate, shine ▶jingle, rustle, rattle	<b>פזה</b> הפז, פזז
See מזה	277*
To squint, be cross-eyed ▶eye, ogle, desire, want ▶turn, twist, revolve, rotate, spin, twirl	פזל
To sing, hum, purr ▶ write songs	<b>פזמ</b> פזמנ
See 21a	פזמנ
To make/wear socks, put on stockings ▶do, fix, mend ▶fail, fizzle, flop	פזמק
To disperse, scatter, diffuse, disband ▶ squander, lavish, waste	פזרי

To fear, frighten, scare, terrify, intimidate, be afraid of/in awe/alarmed ▶tremble, wait anxiously, shiver	פחדי
To govern [MC]	פחהי
To be reckless/licentious/extravagant/wanton/wild, act rashly	פחזי
To ensnare, snare, trap ▶strip bare	פחחי
To stuff skins/animals, be a taxidermist, be stuffed	פחלצ
See פיח	פחמי
See פיח	פחמנ
To batter, beat out of shape, squeeze, flatten, squash, compress	פחס
To vigorously inflate, blow/pump up ▶buff	פחפח
To fire up pottery ►dry very well	פחר
To lessen, diminish, reduce, decrease, grow less, subtract, devalue, depreciate ▶ damage, make defective, wear out, break through, impair ▶ hollow, deepen, dig	פחתי
To be distinctive [MC]	פטדי
See פיט	פטט
To fatten, stuff, cram (with knowledge), cloy, overeat ▶ compound/mix with spices/incense	פטמ
See פיט	פטפט
To send off, dismiss, set/be free, discharge, divorce, loose, release, separate, depart, slip/go/send away, get rid of, fire, sack, force to resign, escape  ▶abdicate, resign, quit, conclude ▶die, expire, perish ▶permit, exempt, absolve ▶declare ▶trigger ▶open	פטרי
To patrol, guard, watch	פטרל
To hammer out, shatter, smash	פטשי
See מוג	פיג
To afflict [MC], evoke tragedy [MC]	פידי
To paint black, draw in charcoal or colors, blacken with/turn to charcoal,	פיח
produce coal, carbonize, blacken (with soot), be sooty, aerate ▶electrocute	פחמ, פחמנ
To write poetry, versify ► chatter, babble, blabber, prattle, gossip	פיט
	פטט, פטפט
To paint one's eyes blue, use eye shadow	פיכ
To pacify, conciliate, appease, soothe, calm, propitiate, reconcile ▶ persuade, arbitrate, beg, pardon ▶ decide ▶ draw lots ▶ cause abdominal trouble ▶ penetrate ▶ squeeze, extract	פיס
See פוק	פיקי
To trickle, flow (forth), drip, ooze, bubble, gush, percolate	<b>פכר,</b> פכנ, פכפר

To make/grow/become sober, begin to see reason	פכח
See פכה	◊בכל
See פכה	פכנ
To crush, chew audibly, mash	פכסמ
See פכה	פכפכ
To break, split, crack, gash ▶throw down, drop, release ▶insert, interlace, clasp ▶uproot, pull up, deracinate	פכר
See פלה	פלאי
To roll (eyes), squint, goggle	פלבל
To divide, separate, halve, split, part ▶depart, embark, sail ▶exaggerate, embellish, embroider, amplify ▶divert ▶differ ▶cleave, mix, confuse, disrupt ▶put off, discard, reject, disregard, oppose, go too far	פלגי
To consume in flames ► (make like) steel	פלדי
To search, look for, hunt ▶ be distinct/different, separate, set apart, distinguish, discriminate, incriminate ▶ marvel, wonder, be wonderful/ amazed/surprised/astonished/extraordinary ▶ be difficult/incomprehensible ▶ fulfill, pay, pay a pledge ▶ consecrate, sanctify ▶ think, judge, intercede, mediate, pray, hope, expect, believe ▶ delouse, search for vermin	<b>פלהי</b> פלא, פלל
To split, cut, slice, cleave, separate, splice, cut up, break open, pierce  ► cultivate, till, break up earth, plough ► worship, work, serve ► give birth to an animal ► steal, pinch, rob, pilfer	פלחי
To escape, rescue, save, deliver ▶vomit, discharge, eject ▶give out, bring forth, emit, output, utter, say casually, let slip ▶bear ▶detach, take off, disengage, disconnect	פלטי
To encircle [MC], spin [MC]	פלכי
See פלה	פללי
To moisten, dampen, smooth	פלמ
To dispute, argue, debate	פלמס
See פלש	פלסי
To philosophize, dispute, discuss	פלספ
To search, investigate, seek (out) ▶argue, debate, dispute, split hairs, be argumentative ▶sophisticate ▶pepper	פלפל
To shake, shudder, tremble, terrify, quake ▶be shocked	פלצי
To lasso, rope cattle	פלצר
To flirt	פלרטט
To trespass, penetrate, invade, intrude, open ▶roll in, wallow, flounder ▶dig, search ▶go to extremes	פלשי
To balance, weigh, level, straighten, align ▶smooth (flat), pave a way ▶break through	<b>פלש</b> ׂ פלס
To publicize, broadcast, advertise	פמבי

To eat one's fill, be gluttonous	פמפמ
See פנק	פנגי
To turn, turn from/toward/round, transfer, look, go away, depart, disappear ▶refer, apply to, approach, direct ▶remove, evacuate, empty, clear (out), free, acquit, vacate, release ▶be unmarried/free/at leisure, have (spare) time ▶do one's needs	פנהי
To safeguard [MC]	פנת◊
To fantasize, imagine, have illusions, improvise (music)	פנטס
To introvert, internalize, interiorize	פנמי
To lend luster (like a pearl), clarify	פנני
To receive a shiner under one's eye as a result of being boxed	פנס
To indulge, indulge oneself, pamper, coddle, spoil, bring up delicately ▶enjoy dainties	<b>פנקי</b> פנג, פרנק
To enter in a book	פנקס
To divide, branch off, split, sever, thin out ▶ peak, climax, crest, max out	פסגי
To spoil, deteriorate, lose, suffer loss/damage/injury	פסד
See פשׂח	פסהי
To pass/leap/skip/jump over, leap, limp, be lame, hobble ▶vacillate, omit, waver, hesitate ▶spare, save ▶celebrate/commemorate/observe Passover	פסחי
To pasteurize	פסטר
To sculpt, hew, trim, carve (in stone), chisel ▶ disqualify, reject, rule out, find fault, declare unfit, cancel, invalidate, abrogate ▶ speak contemptuously	פסלי
To fail, muff, miss a target/the mark ▶go, be gone, disappear, vanish, cease ▶cut into strips, stripe, cut ends, break open ▶distribute, separate, part ▶shake loose ▶trim by singeing	<b>600.</b>
פשׂק, פתה, פתח, פתל See also	
To step, walk, tread, pace, pass over	פסע
See DDD	פספס
To cease, stop, switch off, pause, interrupt, disconnect, dam, divide, separate, sever, part, split, cut off, trim ▶ decide, rule, judge, adjudge, pass sentence, give judgment, settle, fix ▶ punctuate, space (in printing) ▶ recite a Biblical verse ▶ provide, apportion, allocate (money) assign ▶ blink, wink	<b>פסק</b> פשק
בשׂק See also	
To groan, cry, pant, speak softly, bleat, baa, low	פעהי
To diminish, decrease, be tiny/insignificant, dwarf	פעט
To do, make, act, work, create, accomplish, function ▶affect, influence, prevail upon, execute, actuate, activate, operate, be enthusiastic, arouse action ▶impress, admire, marvel	פעלי

To beat, strike, impel, move, be deeply moved/stirred, agitate, excite, throb ▶trouble, frighten, perturb, animate ▶inspire, motivate, encourage, arouse	פעמי
To decipher, decode, solve, reveal, discover	פענחי
To crush, crumble, grind ▶ pierce, penetrate, pervade ▶ bubble, effervesce, gurgle	פעפע
To open wide/mouth, gape, expose oneself obscenely	פערי
To mouth, gesticulate, gesture	פפה
To burst, open, split/break (open), split up, divide, separate, crack (nuts), sever, sub-divide ▶ break/dash into pieces, pulverize, smash, dash, crush, shatter ▶ explode, blow up, bomb, blast, burst, detonate, destroy, demolish ▶ wound, bruise, injure ▶ scatter, disperse, distribute, be widespread ▶ shout, intone, jubilate, break into song, open mouth (to sing), utter, speak, beg forgiveness, pacify, chirp ▶ peel/strip (bark)/branch off, form branches ▶ deliver, set free, save ▶ compensate, recompense, pay damages, indemnify ▶ shake out ▶ drive off ▶ overflow	<b>פצהי</b> הפצ, נפצ, פוצ, פצה, פצח, פצל, פצמ, פצל, פצמ, פצע,
See also פרצ	
See פצה	פצחי
פצה See	פצלי
See פצה	פצמי
See פצה	פצעי
See פצה	פצפצ
See פצה	סצצס
To press, push, urge, penetrate ▶ be stubborn/arrogant/obstinate ▶ implore, entreat, plead ▶ file ▶ scatter [IM]	
To command, execute, muster, number, count, order, appoint, assign, attend to designate, commission, call upon ▶remember, recall, observe, look, seek, think of ▶visit, pass in review, inspect ▶punish, take revenge, discipline, chastise ▶function ▶put away for safety, entrust, deposit, free, renounce ownership/property, deprive, miss, lack, absent ▶haunt, trouble, disturb ▶have marital connection with	פקדי
To open the eyes/ears, recover the faculty of hearing and speaking, awaken, be sober/clever/clear-sighted, watch, be watchful, guard, supervise, inspect, oversee ▶open wide	פקחי
To peel onions	פקל
To perforate, split ▶ bridle, control an animal, govern ▶ stop/cork up ▶ divert, change course (ship)▶ tack	פקמ
To tear open forcibly ▶ paint one's face with rouge, do one's hair, trim, remove the fringe ▶ extend, stretch out, expand	פקס
To burst, split, break open, explode, rebound ▶unravel ▶cancel an obligation, release, absolve, discharge, expire ▶expropriate, requisition ▶raise prices arbitrarily ▶unsettle the market	פקעי

See פוק	פקפק
See פוק	פקק
To be irreverent, declare free/unclaimed, renounce ownership, abandon, desert ▶ be skeptical/irreligious/licentious/immoral, offer oneself (woman to man)	פקר
To be fruitful, bear fruit ▶act wildly	פראי
Con also <b>DDC</b> . <b>DDC</b> . <b>DDC</b>	
See also פרג, פרה, פרה פרה See also פרג, פרה	100
To sprout, germinate, grow ► disturb	פרג
See also פרא, פרה, פרח	
To curtain, screen, shade	פרגד
To whip, lash, hit	פרגל
To not grudge, grant	פרגנ
To separate, segregate, divide, sever, part, depart, divorce, estrange ▶ scatter, disperse, decompose	פרדי
To be fruitful/fertile, produce, bear fruit, increase, fertilize	פרהי
See also פרא, פרא, פרא	
To publicize, make public/common knowledge, advertise, divulge	פרהס
To declare neutral, open, demilitarize ▶exaggerate, increase, go beyond, overdo, break through	פרזי
To shoe a horse	פרזלי
To bud, blossom, sprout, bloom, flower, grow, flourish ►fly, move swiftly ►chase away ►break out (rash), spread (sore/leprosy) ►swim	פרחי
See also פרא, פרג, פרח	
To behave like an urchin/ruffian/hooligan, behave mischievously/rowdy	פרחח
To play a (stringed) musical instrument, strum, harp ▶ change into small money, specify, detail, itemize, separate, do singly ▶ elaborate, detail, explain	פרטי
To split, crack, crush, crumble, grind, demolish, thresh, scrape, peel ▶refute, confute, disprove	פרכי
To beautify, prettify, adorn, preen oneself, titivate, bedizen, apply make-up, rouge ▶jerk, move convulsively, struggle, fidget	פרכס
To tear, rip (along a line of stitches), unstitch, rend a garment, untie, unravel, ravel	פרמי
To cut, divide, assign ▶endow, pay dowry	פרנ
To provide, support, maintain, make a living, support oneself, nourish  ▶ cultivate, improve	פרנס
See פנק	פרנק

See פרש	פרסי
To publicize, advertise, publish, be known/famous/popular, spread, divulge, announce	פרסמ
To neglect, disarrange, dishevel the hair, ruffle, dishevel, be unruly/unbridled, loosen, let loose, remove restraint ▶ refrain, leave alone, neglect ▶ cause disorder/unrest, disturb, cause a disturbance, agitate interfere, interrupt, run wild ▶ bare, uncover, strip, unman, split the membrane of the corona at a circumcision ▶ ruin, mutilate, wreck ▶ plunder, rob, pillage ▶ punish, revenge ▶ pay/collect a debt, pay (up), repay, demand back a loan, exact payment, defray	פרעי
To button, clasp, fix, fasten	פרפ
To move convulsively, quiver, writhe, twitch, jerk, shake, flutter ▶struggle, thrash about ▶crush, crumble	פרפר
To burst, erupt, rush out, spread, increase, extend, flow/run over, break (through), breach, demolish, ruin, destroy, act violently, tear down, sever, disperse, break down, revolt, be torn open, barge in ▶ be abundant/ dissolute/unrestrained/licentious/defiant ▶ press, urge, be importunate/ frequent ▶ spread abroad	פרצי
See also פצה	
To parcel/portion land/plots	פרצל
To personify, characterize, exemplify, incarnate	פרצפ
To unload, move, remove, throw/break off ▶ dismember, dislocate, separate, disassemble, dismantle, disjoint, divide, sever, break, come/take apart, untie, release, loosen ▶ dissolve (a partnership), wind up (company), liquidate ▶ rescue, deliver, redeem, save, free, discharge, vent ▶ solve a problem	<b>פרקי</b> פרקנ
To turn/lie on back, turn backwards	פרקד
See פרק	פרקנ
To rouge, paint the face	פרקס
See าเอ	פררי
To specify, comment, comment on text, annotate, clarify, declare distinctly, explain, interpret, state expressly, say explicitly ▶ spread (out), scatter, disperse, fan out, extend, stretch, deploy, deal, give out, separate, excrete, distinguish, break in two, split, slice ▶ set/go aside, keep off, abstain, pass, withdraw, leave, retire, depart, remove ▶ be menstruous ▶ cross sea/ocean, go on a voyage, set sail ▶ sting, wound ▶ break bread, cut ▶ part the hoof ▶ dedicate	פרשי פרס, פרסת, פרשז פרשז
See פרש	פרשז
To belittle, disparage, demean, deride, put down, have no respect for, make light of ► distinguish [MC]	פרתי

To spread out, pervade, extend, spread leprosy/disease	<u> </u>
To split, tear off/into pieces, strip ▶be flat	פשחי
To take off, remove, undress, strip, flay skins/hides, plunder ▶ stretch/ spread out, extend (hand), disperse, disseminate ▶ explain, make plain, straighten, simplify ▶ go bankrupt, be broke/insolvent/ruined ▶ be abstract ▶ raid	פשטי
To knot and fasten ▶ roll/fold up, twist wicks ▶ throw over shoulder/back ▶ spoil, blow, bungle, botch	פשל
To transgress, sin, commit crime, revolt, rebel, act faithlessly, offend	פשעי
▶ neglect ▶ step, march, walk, tread	פשעי
To examine, investigate, search ▶ permeate, enter	פשפש
To part, open wide (lips/legs), spread feet apart, straddle, stretch	פשקי
פסס, פסק, פתה, פתח, פתל See also	,
To melt, thaw, dissolve, be lukewarm/tepid/tempered, defrost ▶ compromise, arbitrate, reconcile, mediate, settle, acquit, pardon, explain ▶ enable, allow, let, permit, make possible/feasible, facilitate ▶ separate, disengage, tear loose	<b>פשרי</b> אפשר
To frolic [MC] ▶act joyously [MC]	פשׁשׂי
To pluck [MC]	פשתי
To surprise [MC] ▶be unprepared [MC]	פתא◊
To decree [MC]	פתג◊
To compose/recite a proverb/saying/maxim/motto	פתגמי
To be foolish/simple/silly/simple-minded ▶open wide ▶persuade, seduce, seduce with words, deceive, entice, tempt ▶crumble, break up, crumb, flake ▶open [MC] ▶ be receptive to new ideas [MC]  See also פסס, פשק, פתח, פתל	≎תה פתת
To open, begin, start, develop ▶loose, loosen, untie, release, free oneself, redeem, set free, deliver ▶open (wide), expand, increase ▶dig through, plough ▶utter, declare, expound ▶engrave, inscribe, etch ▶index, key	פתחי
פסס, פשֹק, פתה, פתל See also פסס, פשֹק, פתה To mix/blend colors, stir, knead	
	פתכ
To twist, twine, string together ▶gather ▶deal tortuously, be crooked/cunning, pervert, curve ▶wrestle, fight, struggle ▶widen	פתלי
פסס, פשׂק, פתה, פתח See also	
To move forward [MC]	פתני
To surprise, amaze, alarm	פתעי
To break, smash, crumble, crush	פתפת

To dig/open a channel, divert water	פתק
To solve, interpret, explain, be salved	פתרי
See פתה	פתתי



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To produce [MC]	<b>と</b> なる
To soil, dirty, pollute, foul ▶go out, come forth/out, produce, export, emerge, leave ▶release, discharge, publish ▶bring/carry/take/move out, remove, evacuate, void, exclude, exempt ▶rise (sun) ▶spend ▶happen	<sup>◊</sup> צאה יצא, צוא
To overshadow, outshine, surpass, eclipse	צאלי
To protect sheep [MC]	צאני
To come together, throng, gather, muster, conscript, mobilize, assemble for holy/military service, mobilize, serve ▶ command, attack in military formation, wage war, fight	צבאי
To cover while moving [MC]	צבבי
To swell, inflate, rise, distend ▶desire	צבהי
To seize, hold, grip, nip, pinch (skin) clamp, bind ▶handle, reach out	צבטי
To dye, paint, color, dip, highlight ▶ raise/lift a finger, point, vote ▶ handle, grasp	יבעי
To heap/pile/add up, store, accumulate, collect, amass, hoard	צברי
To cause a bad mood	צברת
To join, associate, bundle ▶grasp firmly, clutch, clench ▶plow crosswise	צבתי
To turn aside/sideways, divert, step aside, flank ▶ side with, advocate, support, back ▶ beguile, captivate, entice, lure, mesmerize, enthrall ▶ arrange	צדדי
See also צדה	
To intend, aim, focus, target ▶lie in wait, lurk, prowl, skulk ▶hunt, shoot,	צדהי
catch, entice, trap, captivate, capture ►lay to waste, destroy, be desolate ►remove ►supply, equip, furnish, provide ►shunt	יצד, צוד, ציד
See also צדד	
To salute, greet	צדע
To be just/right/correct, make equitable, justify, exonerate, defend/excuse oneself, approve, vindicate, declare innocent/righteous ▶apologize, ask for forgiveness, express regret	צדקי

To be/make bright/yellow/reddish, shine, polish, glitter, gleam, glow  ▶ gladden, cheer, hearten ▶ anger, be jealous, complain bitterly	צהבי
זהב, זהל, צהל, צהר See also	
To be parched with thirst ▶travel to a distance place [MC]	לההי
To rejoice, exalt, neigh, cry/shout for joy/distress/shrilly ▶ shine, glitter, brighten	צהל◊
זהב, זהר, צהב, צהר See also	
To brighten, shine, illuminate ► make public, publish, declare, proclaim, state ► make oil, press out/olives	צהרי
זהב, זהר, צהב, צהל See also	
See צאה	צוא◊
To represent, introduce, present, present to, play, perform, show ▶set-up, stand, place, erect ▶detain	<b>צוג</b> הצג, יצג, נצג
See צדה	צודי
To command, give an order, be bidden, appoint ▶ bequeath, bestow, leave ▶ institute	צוהי
To shout, wail, cry aloud/softly, herald, complain	צותי
	—
See צוח	צוחח, צחח
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone	צוחח, צחח <b>צוחח</b> <b>צולי</b> הצל, צלל,
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade	צוחח, צחח <b>צוחח</b> <b>צולי</b> הצל, צלל, צלצל
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil	צוחח, צחח צוחח צולי הצל, צלל, צלצל צומי
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה	צוחח, צחח צוחח צולי הצל, צלל, צלצל צומי
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה	צוחח, צחח צוחח הצל, צלל, צלצל צומי צוננ
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה  To put in a jar  To adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate, preen oneself ▶play/toy with	צוחח, צחח צולי הצל, צלל, צלצל צומי צומי צנצנ צוע
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה	צוחח, צחח צוחח צולי הצל, צלל, צלצל צומי צומי צוצנ צוע צוע
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶settle, clear, clarify ▶roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה  To put in a jar  To adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate, preen oneself ▶play/toy with  To float, flood, overflow, flow ▶stick to/swim on surface, buoy ▶trouble,	צוחח, צחח צוחח צולי צלצל צומי צומי צונג צוע צוע צוע
To sink, dive, plunge, submerge, descend ▶ grow dark, cast a shadow, shade ▶ tingle, quiver, clang, ring, chime, sound, tinkle, (call on the) telephone ▶ settle, clear, clarify ▶ roast, barbecue, grill, broil  See צמה  To put in a jar  To adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate, preen oneself ▶ play/toy with  To float, flood, overflow, flow ▶ stick to/swim on surface, buoy ▶ trouble, confuse ▶ discourage	צוחח, צחח צולי צולי צלצל צומי צומי צוע צעצע צעצע צופי בופי צוצי צוצי צוצי צוצי צוצי צוצי צוצי צ

See also זקק

To form, shape, manufacture, produce, generate, devise, create, fashion, delineate, frame ▶ draw, paint, sketch, illustrate, portray, picture, describe, imagine, conceive ▶ bind, tie, connect, combine, wrap, enclose, roll/gather/tie up, shut up/in, pack, make into a bundle, parcel ▶ act as a messenger/envoy ▶ oppress, persecute, besiege, surround, compress, narrow, limit, squeeze [MC] ▶ worry, be in straits, be cramped, grieve, harass, vex, distress, suffer, be sorry ▶ annoy, show hostility, treat as a foe ▶ make a rival wife	<b>צורי</b> הצר, יצר, צרה, צרר
To obey, join, follow, submit, heed, proclaim, listen ▶ listen in on, eavesdrop, wiretap, tap somebody's phone, bug a room, spy ▶ kindle, light, set fire to, ignite	<b>צותי</b> הצת, נצת,
To be white/pure/bright/clear/dazzling ►flow ►freshen, clean, shine, polish, burnish, brush, parch ►clarify, speak clearly/plainly ►dress up ►furbish  See אחה and בחה	צית, צתת צחהי צחח, צחצח צחח, צחצח
To stink, reek, cause a stench, foul	צחני
See צחה	צחצח
To laugh, smile, chuckle, giggle, grin ▶ play, jest, joke, ridicule, mock, laugh at, amuse, make sport of/with/merry, disparage	צחקי צחקק
See צחק	צחקק
To whiten, shine	צחרי
To cite, quote, name, mention, refer to	צטט
See צדה	ציד
To be arid, desert-like	ציהי
To mark, remark, note, point out, sign, signify, specify ► distinguish oneself, be prominent, excel	צינ
To slub ►card wool	ציפ
See צוצ	ציצי
See צור	צירי
See צות	ציתי
To impale, crucify, nail to/make (the sign of) a cross, cross oneself, hang  ▶ interbreed	צלב
To grill, broil, roast, darken ▶ pray for	צלהי
See להב	צלהב
To be fit/good for ▶ succeed, prosper, flourish ▶ possess ▶ pass through, break out/through, cross (a lake or river), rush	צלחי
See צול	צללי
To photograph, film, shoot/snap pictures	צלמי
To limp, be lame, lag ▶halt, stop, end ▶sin	צלעי
To snipe, criticize ► whip, lash, slap, swing, beat with hand	צלפ
See צול	צלצלי

To (form a) scar	צלק
See צמה	צמאי
To be sticky	צמג
To attach, join, link, connect, cling, adhere, couple, harness, bind, fasten, combine	צמדי
To thirst, long for, fast ▶ reduce (in mathematics), diminish, decrease, minimize, limit, restrict, compress, combine, shrink, condense, confine, retrench, be economical/exact, frugal, stint, cut down	<b>צמה</b> צומ, צמא, צממ, צמצמ
To sprout, spring up, rise, bring forth, shoot, grow, expand, produce	צמחי
To mature, be fully cooked	צמל
צמה See	צממי
To cement, strengthen, bond	צמנט
See צמה	צמצמ
To shrink, wither, dry up, shrivel	צמקי
To fleece, produce/sell wool ▶heat up, be febrile/feverish, have the shakes, shiver, shudder	צמרי
Siliver, Siludder	צמרמר, צמרר
See צמר	צמרמר
See צמר	צמרר
To destroy, smash, annihilate, exterminate, end, oppress ▶ contract, make smaller, restrain, reduce swelling, congeal, shrink ▶ be preserved (meat) be pickled in brine ▶ have self-control ▶ meet, join, accompany, be attached ▶ assign in perpetuity ▶ heap up, store, gather together ▶ plait hair ▶ hollow	צמתי
See צנה	צנאי
To fence in [MC], protect [MC]	צנהי
To concer havedlaring averaged adit nume	צנא
To censor, bowdlerize, expurgate, edit, purge	צנזר
To descend, sink, drop, sag, slip off, go down, parachute, fall to the ground	צנחי
To dry, shrivel, shrink, harden, stiffen	צנמי
To chill, cool, be/catch a cold, cool down, feel cold	<b>צנני</b> הצנ
To be modest/humble/chaste/discreet ▶ conceal, hide, restrain, withdraw from use	צנעי
To wrap a turban, roll (up), wind/wrap around, entwine ▶neigh, shriek, scream	צום.
See צונ	צנצני
To incarcerate [MC], restrain [MC]	צנקי
To knit, embroider, sew, decorate	צנרי
To intubate	צנרר

To catheterize ▶pipe	צנתר
To step, pace, climb up, advance, march, lead	צעדי
See also צעה	
To stoop, bend forward/over, lie down, incline, tip over, tilt ▶empty, drain, pour out ▶march, travel, wander migrate, roam ▶remove a tent, dismantle, disassemble	צעהי צענ
See also צעד	
See צעה	צעני
To veil, cloak, shroud	צעפ
See צוע	צעצעי
To form [MC], cut out [MC]	∨צעע
To cover [MC], veil [MC]	צעפי
To shout, yell, scream, talk loudly, cry, lament, pray, clamor ▶summon, call together, assemble	צעקי
To be small/insignificant/inferior, lessen, limit, subordinate, restrict  ► cause/feel/suffer pain/sorrow, trouble, grieve, regret ► be sorry, worry, annoy, vex, be anxious about, sadden	צערי
To cling, attach, tighten ▶ press, contract, shrivel, shrink, dry up	צפדי
To keep watch, observe, lurk, spy, reconnoiter, scout, inspect, investigate, survey, explore, scrutinize, look, see, prophesize, foresee, look, expect, hope, await, wait, anticipate ▶overlay, lay out/over, cover, coat, plate with metal, veneer ▶waylay	<b>צפהי</b> תצפת
See also צפפ and צפפ	
To cover [MC]	צפחי
To hide, conceal, ambush, lie in wait, lurk ▶ code, encode, treasure up, preserve, keep in store ▶ face/turn northward, go North ▶ brighten, cleanse with soap, enlighten	צפני
To emerge and increase [MC]	צפעי
To press, crowd (together), make dense, close up, compact, congest, press together ▶ break through ▶ chirp, twitter, whistle, whisper, mutter ▶ float, drift, hover ▶ be in wont of	<b>צפע</b> י
See also צופ, צפה, צקצק, צרצר	
See צבם	צפצפ
To rise, rise/depart early ▶whistle, sound a siren/alarm, sound horn of a car, honk, hoot ▶turn, circle, encircle	צפרי
To cover [MC], protect [MC]	צקלי

To chirp, peep, cheep, make a noise	צקצק
See also צפפ	
To bind [MC], be in straits [MC]	צקק◊
To burn, scorch, singe, scold, scar, cauterize ▶stain wool ▶cause heartburn ▶be mordent, corrode	צרבי
To be hoarse/husky	צרד
See צור	צרהי
To cry, shout, scream, yell, raise a war cry ▶ castle (in chess)	צרחי
To need, require, want ▶ consume, use, expend ▶ oblige, necessitate, be bound/required to, force, declare	צרכי
To split, incise, slit open ▶pull the ear ▶hurt ▶grate (of sounds) ▶jar ▶be strident	צרמ
To be leprous	צרעי
To refine (precious metal), smelt, solder, purify, purge, cleanse, temper ▶join, attach, combine, add, append, unite, annex ▶tighten ▶harden, test, try ▶change coins	צרפי
To Frenchify	צרפת
To chirp, cheep, squawk, chip, twitter, tweet	צרצר
See also צפפ	
See צור	צררי
See צות	צתת



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To vomit, throw up, puke, retch, spit out, spew, disgorge	<b>קאה</b> ◊ הקא, קוא, קיא
See קומ	סאמי
To make a cuckoo-like sound	קאקא
To curse, blaspheme, vilify ▶ place a dome over, put under a tent	קבבי
To pretend to be lame by putting on a wooden leg	קבהי
To receive, obtain, accept, take on a contract/lease, rent a field, adopt an opinion ▶ cry out, complain, accuse ▶ be opposite/corresponding with/to, counter ▶ parallel, meet, welcome ▶ contain, hold, enclose ▶ undertake, take on, assume ▶ compare	קבל <b>י</b>
To disgust, sicken, repulse, nauseate, upset	קבס
To wedge/drive in (nails), insert, place, set precious stones ▶ fix, drive in, fasten, nail, make permanent, install, determine, appoint, establish, limit ▶ rob, despoil, deceive, spoil ▶ agree	קבעי
To assemble, group, add, gather (together), rally ▶beg, collect, be beggarly, pauper-like, schnorr	<b>קבצי</b> קבצנ
See קבצ	קבצנ
To sabotage	קבקב
To bury, inter, lay to rest	קברי
See קדה	קדדי
To bow, bow down, stoop, bend, curtsy ▶ cut off, split ▶ breach, ream a hole, penetrate	קדה <b>י</b> קדד
See also קדר, קוד	
To kindle, glow, burn, scorch ▶ be sick/feverish, suffer from malaria ▶ bore, pierce, drill, perforate, penetrate	קדחי
See also קדה, קוד	
To precede, go forward, progress, be early/zealous ▶meet, receive, greet, confront, welcome, introduce, antecede, come before, anticipate, forestall, advance, prelude ▶surpass, excel, exceed ▶pay in advance ▶bias	<b>קדמי</b> אקדמ

To cluck, cackle, squawk	קדקד
To darken, be sad/gloomy/black/turbid/obscured, cloud ▶erode, cut through/out, perforate, penetrate ▶make pots, potter	קדרי
קדה, קדח, קוד See also	
To be sacred/hallowed/holy/forbidden/prohibited, purify, set aside, sanctify, consecrate, dedicate, devote, prepare ▶ bless new month ▶ betroth ▶ pronounce, make <i>Kiddush</i> , say/recite <i>Kaddish</i>	קדשי
To be blunt/dull/obtuse/difficult/irksome/tough/hard/unsolvable/faint, stunt, weaken ▶have a morbid appetite ▶demur, object, balk ▶long for ▶retort, rejoin, reply angrily	קההי
To assemble, convoke, congregate, summon/gather (an assembly)	קהלי
To cry, wail, make a coughing sound	קהק
See קאה	קואי
To remove essence [MC]	לובי
To encode, code	קוד
קדה, קדח, קדר See also	
To hope, wait for, expect ▶gather/heap up, collect water ▶vomit, throw up, be sick	קוהי
To let blood	קוז
To take, take away/possession, remove, bring, fetch, seize, steal, cause a loss, conquer, capture, accept, receive, procure, buy ▶ flare up, catch/take fire	<b>קוחי</b> לקח
To loathe, detest, feel disgusted/aversion to ▶quarrel, contend, fight ▶cut off, disconnect, snap	<b>קוטי</b> קטט
To sound, voice, make noise, vote	קולי
To rise, stand (up), arise, raise, rear, rebuild, mount, erect, set up, restore, preserve, sustain, realize, fulfill, come true, carry out ▶ found, establish, originate ▶ situate, settle, inhabit ▶ rouse, stir up, rebel, revolt, arouse ▶ take place, localize, site, locate, place, maintain, hold ▶ satisfy, endure, exist, last, save, keep, confirm, affirm, attest, validate, remain, fix, appoint, firm, strengthen ▶ exist, live, put/set/rouse/lift/get/rise up, establish, continue, appear ▶ hold (a meeting) ▶ take upon oneself ▶ shine forth ▶ obey	<b>קומי</b> הקמ, מקמ, קאמ, קימ, קממ
To lament, wail, bewail, mourn, chant a dirge	קוני
See also קננ	קינ
To sell/buy on credit, lend	קופי
	ין, <u>–</u> הקפ
See also ในบ	

See also הקפ

To loathe, abhor, dread, feel disgust, fear, detest ▶ arise, awake, awaken, wake up, arouse ▶destroy, obliterate, damage, defeat, terminate ▶spend הקצ, קיצ. the Summer ▶ shrink, dry up, curl, clear of thorns, weed out ▶ sting יקצ, עקצצ (slightly), smart ▶offer sacrifices when altar is idle See also קיט, קצה To draw a line of dots and dashes サフリフ See also קוקו To draw line, hatch, shade with lines りかりか See also קוקד To dig a well, bore, spring/pour/gush forth, flow, cast water up, well up קורי To strike, knock, beat, rap, tap ▶thrust in ▶be mined, lay a לושי mine/snare/trap/bait ▶undermine, weaken, destabilize ▶ensnare, spread הקש, יקש, קיש, מקש, out a net, be caught, bring together ▶ persecute, hound, attempt to kill נקש ▶ play a musical instrument, key ▶ compare, contrast, evaluate ▶ analogize To set off (accounting/bookkeeping), compensate, reduce, cancel バア To annihilate, eradicate, exterminate ▶ frown, scowl, glower ▶ polarize לטבי קטה, קטל, קטמ, קטנ, קטע, קטפ See also To cut/clip off קטה קטב, קטל, קטמ, קטנ, קטע, קטפ See also See קוט To slay, kill, slaughter קטב, קטח, קטמ, קטנ, קטע, קטפ See also קטב, קטח, To catalogue, document, record קטלג To break/chop/nip/cut/lop off, truncate, crop, pluck, lop ▶ cover fire with ashes カロヤ קרטמ קטב, קטה, קטל, קטנ, קטע, קטפ See also To be small/unworthy/insignificant, reduce, lessen, diminish יסטני

קטב, קטה, קטל, קטמ, קטנ, קטפ See also קטב, קטה,

See also קטב, קטר, קטל, קטמ, קטע, קטפ To cripple, amputate, mutilate, make defective, cut off/through, chop/lop off,

pierce ▶be split up ▶terminate, interrupt, conclude, cease ▶be

paragraphed

マシス

To pluck, clip, mutilate, pick (fruit/flowers), crop off ▶form/moisten dough	קטפי
See also קטב, קטה, קטל, קטמ, קטנ, קטע	
To make even, flatten, compress, squash	קטקט
To burn incense, smoke, fumigate, be perfumed/scented ▶ rise in circles ▶ bind, tie, fasten ▶ complain, bellyache, grumble, whine	קטרי
See also קטרב	
To cotter, fasten with a cotter	קטרב
See also קטר	
To accuse, prosecute, charge, complain, denounce, incite to anger	קטרג
See קאה	קיאי
To spend the Summer, vacation	קיט
See also קוצ	
See קומ	קימי
See קונ	קיני
See קוצ	קיצי
To make a coo-coo sound ▶kayak	קיקי
To limit space [MC]	קירי
See קוש	קיש
See קלה	קלא◊
To join, connect, integrate	קלב
To shut, lock, close ▶open	קלד
To toast, parch, roast, singe, scorch, burn, consume, consume oneself in	קלהי
longing ► dishonor, disgrace, esteem lightly, treat with contempt, despise, devalue ► alleviate, ease, facilitate, relieve	הקל, קלא הקל
To stream, pour out, spurt, take root, sprout/gush/jet forth, flow, take a shower, squirt ▶ come in crowds	קלחי
To absorb, input, retain, restrain, hold ▶understand, comprehend, grasp ▶strike roots, take root ▶receive, take in, receive/offer asylum, protect ▶record, contract ▶stunt	קלטי
To use a cultivator, cultivate, farm, develop	קלטר
To be swift/easy/fast/light/slight/unimportant/lightly esteemed, belittle, despise,	קללי
curse, swear ▶ be lenient/light/moderate ▶ relieve, ease, alleviate, allay ▶ spoil, ruin, degenerate, degrade, damage, destroy, impair ▶ corrupt (morally), sin ▶ shake, stir, upset, disarrange ▶ sharpen, whet, hone	י, כי קלקל

To mock, scorn, deride, scoff ▶ praise, honor, laud ▶ dance, clap, applaud	קלסי
See also קלל	
To sling, aim at, shoot, be thrown, hit, hurl, swing ▶ plait, weave, braid, adorn ▶ cut out, carve, pare, whittle ▶ chance	קלעי
To peel off, shell, skin, scrape, pare, remove a surface	קלפ
See קלל	קלקל
To thin out, water down, loosen, weaken ▶space	קלקל קלשי
See also חלש	
To use a pitchfork/hayfork/trident	קלשנ
To squeeze in, contract, curl, shrivel	קמז
See also קמט	
To grind/dust with/mix with flour	קמחי
To bow down, bend over, stoop ▶ compress, contract, fold, crease, press together, crowd ▶ wrinkle, shrivel, crumple, crinkle ▶ draw together, seize, snatch	קמטי
See also קמז	
To wither, wilt, dry up, decay, blight, molder, fade	קמלי
See קומ	קממ◊
To tie up, bind, attach	קמע
To take a handful, take hold of, grasp, clutch, make a fist, compress (the hand), close, shut (tight) ▶ scrape together, share, save, be sparing/thrifty/ parsimonious/cheap, economize	קמצי
To vault, arch, build a dome	קמר
To cover with thistles/thorns	קמשי
To penetrate [MC]	קמש◊
To envy, be jealous/zealous/angry, rival, excite/provoke to jealousy	קנאי
To trim, prune, strip, smooth, chop/cut up	קנב
To play a practical joke/prank, be mischievous	קנדס
To purchase, buy, acquire, transfer, impart, get, procure, own, possess, gain, win ▶create, make, generate, produce, fashion, form, build, construct	קנהי
To wipe, clean, cleanse ►eat dessert	קנח
To taunt, vex, anger, annoy, tease	<b>קנט</b> מקט
See קנתר	קנטר

To build/live in a nest, nestle, protect, shelter, reside, infest, dwell ▶ penetrate, take hold (a disease) ▶ occupy one's mind

קנני

	See	also	ונ	ヮ
--	-----	------	----	---

עוול See also	
To fine, punish, sentence	קנס
To snare [MC]	לנצ◊
To chide, provoke, reproach, rebuke, rouse to anger, make one disagreeable ▶tease, annoy, vex	<b>קנתר</b> קנטר
To flatten [MC]	לְּסֹהֹ
To divine, practice magic, charm ▶ fascinate, captivate, enchant, bewitch, infatuate	קסמי
To spoil, sour, have a sour taste ▶ destroy, pluck, cut off fruit	לססי
To make emperor	קסר
To incise, cut, tattoo, prick/cut in ▶tear down, exterminate, eradicate, destroy, uproot, undermine, stamp out ▶cackle, hoot, guffaw	ס <b>קעע</b> קעקע
See קעע	יקעקעי
To curve, bend, hollow, make concave	קערי
To freeze, congeal, curdle, coagulate, solidify, stiffen, condense ► float on surface	קפאי
To cut off, close, shut, roll up ▶ shorten, cut short, truncate ▶ be strict/ particular/angry, pedantic ▶ mind ▶ provoke, incite, aggravate ▶ insult, offend, affront	קפדי
To skim off, remove scum, cause to float, thicken, congeal, condense	קפה
See קפצ	קפזי
To beat, beat up, maim, mutilate, impair, ruin, strike, slap, curtail ▶rob, steal, oppress, lose, violate, take by force, overwhelm, overpower, pervert, deprive (of one's own due) ▶discriminate, distinguish, favor ▶overlook	קפח
See כפל	קפל
See כפה	לפפי
To close, draw together ▶ spring, jump, skip, caper, vault, leap (suddenly), bounce (a ball) ▶ chop, cut, slice ▶ shut hand/mouth, make hand signals	<b>קפצי</b> קפז, קפצצ
See קפצ	קפצצ
To clench, grab, snatch	קפש
To cut off, shape, carve/chop meat ▶ stipulate, allot, budget, allocate, apportion, ration, assign ▶ determine, fix, appoint, decide, time	לצבי

See also קצה

To peel, cut off, strip off bark, separate, set aside, scrape, level ▶ destroy, cut, truncate, reduce ▶ sever, fell, cut off/down, cut fruit, curtail, deduct, subtract, shorten, chop, dice, hash, mutilate, reap, mince ▶ decide, determine, allot, allocate ▶ stipulate, agree upon, fix ▶ harvest/store figs ▶ sting (slightly), prick, itch, prickle, scratch lightly, bite ▶ hurt feelings of, jeer, be sarcastic about

**קצהי** עקצ, עקצצ, קצקצ, קצצ

See	also	וצב	ג. כ	קוצ
-	aioo		/ 1-	

ען ב, ען בב See also ען ב, ען בב	
To season [MC], spice [MC]	קצחי
To become an officer, be commissioned	קצנ
To scrape off, cut ends of, trim, plane, smooth a surface, separate ▶ harvest and dry figs	יקצעי
To anger, provoke, enrage, rage, be furious, cause to foam, boil ▶whip (cream), whisk, beat, fluff up	<b>קצפי</b>
See קצה	קצצי
See עקצ	קצקצ
To cut, reap, harvest ▶ be insufficient/powerless/impatient/brief/short, shorten, decrease, abbreviate, curtail ▶ summarize, outline, abridge, digest, condense, prepare a précis, epitomize	קצרי
To press oil [MC]	קלנ◊
To appoint [IM]	קר
To shout, call out/together/upon, be called, assemble, invite, summon,	קראי
announce (radio), broadcast, proclaim, invoke, convoke, cry, pray, read (aloud/Torah), recite, dictate, name ▶ befall, happen, meet by chance, come upon, encounter	, קרינ, קרנ
To come/bring/draw near, bring closer, approach ▶ come before a court, sue ▶ approximate, estimate ▶ befriend ▶ sacrifice, offer	קרבי
To scrape, scuff, abrade, defur ▶ hew, carve, dig ▶ curry ▶ comb (a horse) ▶ To cut off [MC]	<b>קרד</b> קרדמ, קרדק
See קרד	קרדמ
See קרד	קרדסי
See קרד	קרדק
To meet, encounter, occur, happen (upon), befall, come about, chance  ▶ board up, cover, (make a) roof, lay beams, seal ▶ read ▶ suffer from pollution	קרה• תקר
To roll, form a ball, curl hair, wave	קרזל
To shear closely, grow/make bald, lose/remove hair ▶ bare, raze, smooth	קרתי
To cut into small pieces, lop, snip	קרטט
To form a cartel	קרטל
See קטמ	קרטמ
r	, — — , J

To scrape, rasp, polish	קרטס
To jerk, fidget, struggle, jump, leap, caper	קרטע
To pluck, clip	קרטפ
ביי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי איי	קרינ
To cover with skin, form crust/film, crust over, overlay, spread	-, קרמי
To radiate, beam, emit rays, shine, project, screen ▶have horns	קרני
To bow, bend, buckle, bend at the knees, cave in, kneel, fall, collapse ▶ crack from boiling, contract, harden ▶ sour (wine)	קרסי
See כרסמ	קרסמ
To rend, tear, pull, rip, scrape, rub off/out, cut off, divide	קרעי
See also קרצ	
See כפה	קרפפ
To wink, gesticulate, gesture ▶slice, make an incision, cut, cut/nip off, bite, pinch (lips) ▶open wide ▶form, fashion, shape ▶divide dough	קרצי
See also קרע	
To curry, groom, brush ▶scrape, scratch oneself	קרצפ
To ground (aircraft/pilot), base	קרקע <b>י</b>
To scalp, behead, decapitate	קרקפ
To quack, cackle, croak, cluck, crow ▶destroy, tear/pull down, demolish ▶dance, revel, shout	קרקר
To ring, rattle, knock, clap	קרקש
To cool, chill, refrigerate, catch cold ▶calm, ease, quiet, pacify, satisfy ▶cause to well forth	קררי
To coagulate, congeal, clot, solidify, harden, freeze	קרשי
See קשה	קשאי
To hearken, listen ▶pay attention, obey, attend	קשבי
To harden, stiffen, toughen, be difficult/stubborn/severe/sordid/unintelligible/ hard pressed/unable to grasp/reluctant/obnoxious/perplexed ▶ strive against ▶ ask a difficult question ▶ have severe labor in childbirth ▶ treat harshly, behave roughly towards	<b>קשהי</b> קשא, קשח
To support [MC]	קשֹׁהי
See קשה	קשחי
To adorn, decorate, ornament ▶dart, fly ▶correct, set right, consider true, verify, justify ▶prepare, make ready	יקשטי
To accept [MC]	קשט
To rattle, ring, tingle, tinkle, chatter, clap, shake, knock ▶scribble, prattle ▶hoe, dig	קשקש קשקש

To bind, tie, knot, join, attach, fasten, connect, bond ▶ conspire, plot against, associate, get in touch with, contact, enter into an agreement	קשרי
► communicate, converse, commune ► be thick/strong/vigorous	
To gather straw or twigs together, assemble, collect ▶age, become old	קששי
To scale off [MC], shed outer layer [MC]	ּקשׁשׂ
To shoot in an arc, arch	קשתי



#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To look, see, watch, observe, perceive, be visible/fit, look/gloat upon, gaze at, behold, notice ▶appear, show, display ▶meet, interview, interrogate ▶consider, regard, be apparent, reflect, understand, contemplate, reason,	<b>ראה</b> י ראינ
inquire, inspect, conceive ► like, choose, prefer, indicate, approve of, warn	
See ראה	ראינ
To raise, rise, be high/tall/proud/haughty/lofty, pick/bring up, uplift, elevate, set on high, lift off/up, erect ▶ take off, remove, lift/remove ashes from altar ▶ put away, set apart, separate priestly dues ▶ exalt, praise, extol, boast, glorify ▶ contribute, donate, bestow, bequeath, give ▶ rear, raise children, cause to grow ▶ be worm-eaten/wormy, decay	ראמי הרמ, רומ, רממ, תרמ
To capitalize a letter	ראשי
See רבה	לבא
See רבה	רבבי
To heap/pile up in a disorderly way	רבג
רבד, רבה, רבע, רבצ See also	
To spread, make a bed/couch ▶ put on a chain/necklace around one's neck ▶ laminate ▶ stratify (line with paper)	ידבי
רבג, רבה, רבע, רבצ See also	
To increase, multiply, propagate, grow great, be manifold, do much/long/ often/exceedingly, be many/numerous/many/great/large/plentiful/in abundance, enlarge, maximize, extend, include, widen scope of a law ▶ raise, rear/bring up (children), breed, be cultured/tamed, cultivate, civilize, impart culture, educate, domesticate, tame ▶ assume superiority, boast, brag ▶ bring down a lot of rain ▶ shoot (arrows) ▶ lend/borrow with usury, make a profit ▶ line a skin with pitch ▶ ordain as a/appoint rabbi ▶ swagger, strut, shuffle	<b>רבהי</b> מרב, רבא, רבב, רבנ, רברב, תרבת
רבג, רבד, רבע, רבצ See also	
To be well-mixed, thicken	רבכי
See רבה	רבנ

To couple, lie with/down, mate (animals), copulate, breed, commit sodomy  ▶ stretch out ▶ water the soil, fructify the ground, increase ▶ square  ▶ quadruple, do something four times, quarter, make a quadrilateral  ▶ encamp	רבעי
רבג, רבד, רבה, רבצ See also	
To lie down (animals), squat, couch ▶ brood ▶ water, sprinkle, irrigate by sprinkling ▶ spread knowledge, stretch out ▶ lay/set with stones ▶ flay, strike, thrash	רבצי
רבג, רבד, רבה, רבע See also	
To gorge/fatten oneself, overeat	רבקי
See רבה	רברב
To make clods, lump earth	רגבי
To desire, covet, yearn for	רגג
To agitate, excite, anger, enrage, rage, be perturbed/disquieted, fly into temper, vex, provoke, tease, annoy, quarrel, stir up, tremble, quake ▶alarm ▶not to speak to	רגזי ברגז
See also רגל, רגמ, רגנ, רגע, רגש	
To slander, defame, malign ▶ explore, spy, be involved in espionage ▶ accustom, get used to, make familiar, habituate, practice, drill, train, exercise ▶ lead, teach to walk ▶ flay an animal from its feet upward ▶ calumniate, falsely accuse	רגלי
See also רגז, רגמ, רגנ, רגע, רגש	
To stone, pelt, shell, mortar ▶ bruise	רגמי
רגז, רגל, רגנ, רגע, רגש See also רגז, רגל	
To grumble, complain, quarrel, be quarrelsome, slander, backbite, reproach, murmur, stir up, rebel, speak rebelliously	רגני
רגז, רגל, רגמ, רגע, רגש See also	
To set in motion, stir, disturb, move from place to place ▶ be at rest/ease/calm, calm (down), repose, relax, soothe ▶ harden ▶ shrivel ▶ twinkle	רגעי
רגז, רגל, רגמ, רגנ, רגש See also	
To excite, agitate, stir up, be in a tumult/noisy, be in commotion, move, rage, storm ▶ enrapture, captivate, enchant ▶ notice, feel, sense, perceive ▶ flock together	רגשי

See also רגז, רגל, רגמ, רגל,

See רדה	*##7
To rule, oppress, enslave, subdue, tyrannize, tread down, dominate, subjugate, prevail against, have dominion over, rule, incapacitate  ▶ chastise, reprimand, punish ▶ flatten, stamp, beat, overlay with metal  ▶ take/draw out (honey from hive, bread from oven), remove, roll out, unload ▶ dam, make passable ▶ be made shallow	רדד ידד
See also מדר	
To fall/put asleep, anesthetize, be dormant/stupefied/senseless, narcotize	רדמי
To pursue, follow, hunt, seek after, drive away, chase, put to flight ►flow rapidly ►persecute, harass, badger	רדפי
See also רדה	
See רעד	רדרד
To boast, be haughty, embolden, declare great, act proudly ▶acknowledge one's authority, submit to, pay homage, insist ▶urge, press, importune, excite, exalt ▶fear, confuse, confound ▶dare, challenge, goad ▶hasten, quicken, hurry	להבי סרהב
To tremble, shudder, fear	יההי
To furnish a house/room, lay rafters ▶start a race, run	רהטי
To pawn, pledge, deposit	רהנ
To quarrel, contend, dispute, contest, strive (against), fight, complain, plead for, defend someone	<b>רובי</b> ירב, ריב
To roam, wander relentlessly/about ▶ subdue, restrain, pacify, subjugate ▶ scream, wail, sigh	<b>רודי</b> ריד
To drink one's fill, satisfy with drink, quench thirst, refresh, satiate, sate, water, saturate ►drench, soak, overload	רוהי
To rule with restraint [MC]	****
To widen, spread, (make/leave) space, be widespread/spacious, extend, be roomy/in comfortable circumstances, air, ventilate, feel with the spirit of, relieve, feel relieved/easy ► separate particles [MC] ► gain, earn, profit ► smell, scent, sniff, nose, track, detect	<b>רוחי</b> ריח, רחרח
See ראמ	רומי
To control [MC]	רוסי
To shout, cry out in distress, sound a signal/alarm, cheer, shout (in triumph/for joy), sing ▶be friendly, associate with ▶be broken/shattered	<b>רועי</b> הרע
See רפה	רופי
To run, race, run back and forth, run around, make run, hasten, hurry, rush, bustle, chase/drive away, dispatch ▶ bring quickly/hurriedly ▶ shatter, break, crush, hit against, collide, rustle, rattle ▶ oppress, torment, press tightly ▶ struggle together ▶ push one another	<b>רוצי</b> הרצ, רצא, רצצ, רצרצ

To empty, pour out, drain, evacuate, become bare of ▶draw out a sword, unsheathe ▶equip ▶transmit	<b>רוקי</b> הרק
See רוק	<u>יייק</u> רוקנ
See ריש	רושי
To grow/make thin/lean, lose weight	
To shout, cry, mourn	רזהי רזתי
See רמז	רזמי
See רסק	<u>רזק</u>
To widen, be large/roomy/spacious, broaden, expand, extend, enlarge, amplify, spread ▶ speak boldly/defiantly	רחבי
To be delicate [MC]	רחלי
To have mercy/compassion ▶ pity love	רחמי
To spiritualize	רחנ
To shake, tremble, quaver ▶ flutter, hover, soar, fly ▶ be imminent/about to happen/looming	רחפי
See רחפ	רחפפ
To wash, clean, bathe, cleanse	רחצי
To be distant/remote/far, alienate oneself, reject ▶ remove, keep off/away/far from, go far, place at a distance ▶ withdraw, retire, depart	רחקי
See רות	רחרת
To whisper, murmur, express, feel, sense, think ▶investigate, probe into, explore ▶happen, occur, be brought about, come about, occur ▶flow, swarm, creep (insects), crawl, be astir, stir, move ▶sizzle, frizzle, hiss	רחשי
To winnow	רחתי
To moisten, dampen, wet, be green/succulent ▶thriven	<b>רטבי</b> רטפ
See also רטה	
To surrender, submit, yield, capitulate ▶ extradite ▶ moisten, sprinkle, soften ▶ wring out, press down ▶ bandage a wound	∿กษา
See also רטב	
See רטע	רטטי
To grumble, growl, mumble, murmur	רטנ
See רטנ	רטננ
To shake, tremble, excite, vibrate, quake, quiver ▶terrorize, terrify, bully ▶leap, jump, bound ▶thrill, electrify, stir	<b>רטע</b> רטט, רטרט
See also רתח	
See רטב	רטפי

To be fat/strong/fresh	רטפש
See רטע	רטרט
To shatter, smash, dash/tear to pieces, cleave, tear apart, shred, rip, burst open, disembowel, eviscerate ▶retouch (photograph)	רטשי
See רוב	ליבי
See TIT	ריד
See רות	ריח
See רוק	ריקי
To run (nose), flow (saliva, issue), salivate, spit, expectorate, drool, slaver, drip	<sup>♦</sup> 1>1
To impoverish, make poor, dispossess, deprive, rob ▶drive out, expel, eject ▶ beat down, destroy, ruin, break, crush, devour ▶ pretend ▶ inherit, succeed, possess, take possession of, bequeath ▶ plot	<b>ריש</b> הרש, ירש, רוש, רשש
To ride, mount, get on, lift, put upon ▶ graft, join, combine, assemble, coalesce, amalgamate, compose, compound ▶ inoculate, vaccinate, immunize	רכבי
To concentrate, centralize, center, focus ▶ co-ordinate, synchronize, harmonize	<b>רבז</b>
To be delicate/frail/timid/faint/mild/weak/penitent/afraid, soften, tenderize, mollify ▶anneal (metal)	רכרכ רכרכ
To spy, espy ▶denounce, slander, gossip ▶peddle, sell, market, flog	רכלי
See רכל	רכלל
To bow down, nod, bend, sink, lower, stoop, lean (over) ▶ soften, be faint	רכנ
To tie, button up, fasten, bind, clasp ▶stamp, trample over wetted grain ▶lose	רכסי
See ככ	רכרכ
To acquire, obtain, gain, get, collect, gather	רכשי
To throw, shoot, cast, hurl ▶ cheat, deceive, lie, swindle, betray, beguile, deal treacherously with, show an incongruity	רמה ימח
To wink, beckon, nod, gesticulate, indicate, hint at, imply, allude, suggest, refer to vaguely ▶note	<b>רמז</b> רזמ
To install traffic lights	רמזר
See רמה	רמחי
To direct speed [MC]	רמכי
See ראמ	רממי
To crowd with seeds [MC]	רמנ◊
 See רמש	רמסי
To roll/bake/roast in hot ashes	רמצ
See רעמ	רמרמ

To creep, crawl, walk as a quadruped ▶tread, trample, tread softly, stamp	רמשי
swarm, teem with vermin, throng	רמס
To sing aloud, rejoice, shout with/for joy, jubilate, chant, be heard (music)  ▶ whiz, rattle, cry ▶ talk about, gossip, slander, speak evil of/pleasantly,	<b>רנה.</b> רננ, רנרנ
complain loudly, murmur See רנה	רנני
בנה See	רנרנ
To restrain, damper, suppress, bridle, curb, rein in, check, control oneself	רסני
See רסק	יססי
To crush (into small pieces), atomize, pulverize, mince, chop (up), pulp, mash, smash, puree, pound, crash, shatter, crush, hack into pieces ▶spray, sprinkle, moisten	<b>רסק</b> רזק, רסס
To be hungry/famished, starve, crave	רעבי
To tremble, shiver, quake, shudder, shake, vibrate, frighten, fear	<b>רעדי</b> רדרד, רעדד
See רעד	רעדד
To pasture, graze, herd, shepherd, tend, lead, guide, follow, pursue ▶ feed ▶ join, befriend, associate/keep company with, occupy oneself, be a companion of ▶ browse, surf, peruse, look/leaf through, glance at	רעהי
See רענ	רעינ
To poison ▶shake, quiver, swing ▶veil, cloak	רעלי
To rave, rage, roar, rumble, thunder, grumble, murmur, complain ▶ cause to	רעמי
fret, be troubled, rebel, look angrily, anger, vex, resent  To be fresh, refresh, restore, renovate, refurbish ▶have a thought/idea	<u>רמרמ</u> <b>רעני</b> רעינ, רעננ
See רענ	רעננ
To be bad/wicked/evil/defective/sad/displeasing, harm, grow worse, worsen, ruin, break to pieces, crack, shatter, destroy, suffer, hurt ▶ be friendly ▶ rage, shout in triumph ▶ tremble, quiver, shake	<b>רעעי</b> הרע, ירע, רערע
See also רוע	
To drop, drip, drizzle, trickle ►tile, cover with tiles, imbricate	רעפי
To shatter, crush, destroy, break ▶fear, be afraid/terrified of	רעצי
See רעע	רערע
To tremble, be shaken (mentally), be upset, cause to leap ▶ bomb, bombard, shell, beat down, reduce to, shatter, ruin, destroy ▶ make noise, quake, storm, rage, rustle, murmur	<b>רעשי</b> רשרש
To heal, cure, treat, remedy, mend, repair, grow/get well, recover	רפאי

To weaken, grow weak, lose strength, loosen, be feeble/lazy/lax/inactive/faint in doubt/soft/flighty/unstable/unsteady, slacken, soften ▶ despair, dishearten, quail ▶ sink, drop, decline, let go, relax ▶ make bowels loose ▶ cease, stop, leave, forsake, desist, refrain from, abandon ▶ anneal ▶ spread, stretch ▶ tremble, vibrate, vacillate, shake, totter, be unsteady, link ▶ move, flutter, hover, float ▶ examine superficially	רפהי רופ, רפפ, רפרפ
To wear out, widen, loosen, make flabby	רפט
See רפשׂ	רפסי
To ferry, float a raft, transport ►make a ceiling, cover with rafters	רפסדי
See רפה	לפפּ
To lean on/against, support oneself, elbow, embrace, hug, cuddle, uphold, cling ▶long for, endear oneself, miss ▶be unsteady	<b>רפקי</b> מרפק
See רפה	רפרפ
To trample, tread, stamp, stamp upon ▶ press, subdue, conquer, surrender,	רפשי
vanquish ► foul, befoul, pollute, muddy, make turbid ► shake, shatter	רפשי
▶ weaken, soften, be frail ▶ humiliate/humble oneself	רפס
To enclose [MC]	רפתי
See רוצ	רצא
To lurk, watch stealthily, prowl ►leap, jump, hop, skip, dart, dance, flicker	רצדי
To want, wish, desire, like, favor, accept favorably, be pleased with/fond of/willing/acceptable, love, consent, agree, appease, pacify, placate, conciliate, reconcile, pardon, atone, satisfy ▶ lecture, discourse, address ▶ count coins, pay, repay, enumerate ▶ procure, obtain, acquire	רצהי
To murder, assassinate, kill, slay, commit suicide	רצחי
To press, flatten, crush	רצמ
To be serious	רצנ
To lash, flog, give stripes ▶cut into strips ▶pierce/bore (with an awl), perforate	רצעי
To join closely, squeeze, press, crush ▶inlay, arrange in order, fit together, lay out, pave with blocks, cover with tiles, tile, pave ▶enclose, encircle, enfold ▶sprinkle water	רצפי
See רוצ	רצצי
See רוצ	רצרצ
To rot, decay, be worm-eaten/moldy, go bad	רקבי
To dance, jump, leap, skip about, prance ▶winnow, sift, shake	רקדי
See רקד	רקרד
To thin out [MC]	לקהי
To mix (spices/medicine), concoct, formulate ▶ distill perfume, spice, compound ▶ dispense medicine ▶ make fruit jelly	רקתי
To attack with/shoot missiles	רקט

To embroider, sew, decorate ▶variegate, add variety ▶shape, form, design, devise, fashion ▶form an embryo	רקמי
To empty, drain, pour out, exhaust ▶make exclusive	רקנ
To stamp, trample, beat (out thin/metal), tread (down), flatten (by hammering), crush ▶spread, coat, cover, stretch, extend ▶overlay, superimpose, cover ▶soar, fly/rise high, go sky-high	<b>רקעי</b> יקיק
See also רקק	
To expectorate, spit, have a discharge ▶be miry, muddy ▶be subtle ▶grow/turn green/pale/pallid ▶throw ▶give a sharp and negative response	<b>רקקי</b>
See also רקע	
See רקע	רקרק
To authorize, permit, let, entitle, control	רשהי
To weaken, loosen, enfeeble, relax, neglect, be lax/negligent/slack/careless/ slovenly, break the force of ▶hang down, trail	רשל
To note, draw, mark, sketch, write, record, note (down), register, impress, inscribe, engrave, list, design	רשמי
To do wrong/evil, act wickedly, charge with wrong-doing, accuse, convict, find guilty, commit crimes, sin ▶ condemn, censure, rebuke	רשעי
To burn, spark, flash, be feverish, glow, heat up	רשפי
See רעש	רשרש
See ריש	רששי
To lay nets/traps, screen, cover with netting, reticulate	ישתי
To be indulgent/compassionate/lenient, show favor, wish well	רתה
To boil, bubble, foam, heat, anger, be furious/angry, rage, irate, agitate, excite, startle, frighten ▶ tremble, shake, quiver, shiver, flinch, quail, cringe, strut ▶ recoil, start back, retreat, be deterred, spring back, deter ▶ hiss (serpent)	<b>רתחי</b> רתע, רתת
To smelt, weld, rivet, join, solder	רתכ
To harness, hitch, bind, tie up, attach	רתמי
See רתח and רתח	רתע
To store in a cellar	רתפ
To unchain, unfetter, unshackle ▶join, link chain, tie, bind, sheathe, connect, confine ▶be spellbound, enthrall ▶strike with knuckles	רתקי
See רתח	רתת•



- 1. The reader should check both  $\dot{\boldsymbol{v}}$  and  $\dot{\boldsymbol{v}}$  words for definitions and derivatives as there may be some overlap between them.
- 2. For four-letter words beginning with a שׁ, drop the שׁ and look up the remaining three-letter Shoresh, e.g. for שלהב, check שתוד, for שתוד, check שחזר, etc. unless a letter in the word repeats itself, such as in שובב or שובב in which case drop the doubled letter and check the Shoresh without it, e.g. שוב and שוב שאנ.
- 3. A number of words in the forms of  $\pi$ -x- $\psi$  or x- $\psi$  or x- $\psi$  can be found under the form of x- $\psi$ -y.

#### **DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES**

שורש

To draw/pump water ▶derive, obtain, draw from ▶absorb, suck in, attract	שאבי
See שאה	שאגי
To lay waste, devastate, crash into ruins, desolate ▶rage roar (lion), groan, bellow, shout, make a din ▶astonish, wonder, marvel ▶gaze, look, stare	שאה <b>י</b> שאג
To despise, be contemptuous of, loathe	ישאטי
To ask, demand, inquire, question ▶ seek, desire, beg for alms, require, wish, request ▶ lend, borrow, lease, grant ▶ greet, salute, address ▶ lecture ▶ use word metaphorically	שאלי
To make noise ▶be at ease/secure/tranquil/serene	<b>שאני</b> שאננ
See שאנ	שאננ
To gasp, breathe (in), inhale, pant ▶swallow, ingest, consume ▶snuff ▶long for, aspire, strive, be eager for, yearn for, aim ▶trample upon, crush, squash	שאפי
To remain, be left, leave ▶spare, free, release	שארי
To leaven	שארי
See שבה	שבבי

To return, bring back, recall, revert, repeat, do again, slide back, reverse, come/put back, revoke, repeal action, repent, change, refresh, come/go, restore, turn back/away/from, repulse, repay, reward, give tribute ▶ be captured, take captive/ prisoner, capture, carry off ▶ seat, settle, inhabit ▶ redeem, chasten, chastise, discipline, refuse ▶ mislead, lead away, go astray, deviate, seduce, be wild/ naughty/playful, misbehave, make mischief ▶ apostatize ▶ answer, reply, respond, plan ▶ file, turn, mill, chip, chisel, whittle, splinter	<b>שׁבּהי</b> השב, שבב, שוב
To grow/raise in value, improve ► calm, ameliorate, still, soothe ► praise, be praiseworthy, laud, commend, glorify, extol ► boast, be proud, brag	שבחי
To beat with a rod, flog, whip ▶stretch, extend, elongate ▶stiffen ▶doodle, scribble, sketch, draw	<b>שבטי</b> שרבט
To intertwine, interweave, interlace, braid, entangle, complicate, bind, make a	שבכי
hedge/dam, twist, complicate, confuse, ensnare, embroil	סבכ
To go on/tread a path ▶leave a trail ▶grow into ears of corn	שבלי
To wear a headdress/coif	שבסי
To swear, take an oath ▶adjure, commend solemnly, make appeal ▶do seven times, multiply by seven	שבעי
To satisfy, satiate, sate, be full, content ▶have in excess, glut	שבעי
To set (a precious stone/jewels), assign a position, inlay, fit in, place, mark out in square, border▶ interweave, embroider, checker ▶ grade ▶ have a heart-attack	שבצי
To leave, let go, forsake, abandon ►die, expire, pass away	שבקי
To break, break into (small) pieces/fragments, shatter, fractionalize, fracture (limb), splinter, refract ▶ demolish, crush, smash, wreck, ruin, destroy, impair, tear, rend, cripple, maim, kill, make void ▶ buy/sell grain/food ▶ aid in childbirth ▶ give a receipt, acknowledge a payment	שברי שברר
To inspect, examine, consider ▶wait, expect ▶hope ▶clarify ▶view	שברי
שבר See	שברר
To do a thing faultily, copy with/make mistakes, be mistaken, corrupt (text), blunder, err, introduce errors, confuse, throw into disorder, confound, upset, spoil, disrupt, go wrong, deteriorate, garble, entangle	שבשי
To plait branches, decorate oneself with branches	שבשב
To desist, cease, terminate, rest, stop/lay off from work, fire, lockout, strike, cause to fail, interrupt, remove ▶keep the Sabbath, repose, relax ▶destroy, exterminate, obliterate	שבתי
See שגה	שגאי
שֹגה See	שגאי
To be strong/great/high, make mighty, overpower, fortify, elevate, raise up, magnify, be lofty/sublime/beyond understanding, set high ▶ be unattainable/incomprehensible ▶ praise, laud, exalt ▶ make safe, protect, defend, guard	שׁגבי

See שׁגה	שגגי
שׁגה See	שׁגג◊
To stray, lead/go astray, mislead, wander, err, transgress/sin unintentionally, wrong, be mistaken, make a mistake, swerve, stagger, reel ▶ be engrossed in ▶ seduce, entice, attract ▶ mix dross with silver, make impure	<b>שׁגהי</b> שׁגג
To elevate, raise, (cause to) grow, make great, flourish, increase, magnify, prosper, laud, boom, thrive, blossom ▶grow tall [MC] ▶obtain, gain, get, reach, overtake, grasp, absorb ▶alloy, mix, combine	<b>שׄגהי</b> השג, סגה, סגסג, שׂגא, שגג, שׂגשׁג
To observe, look/gaze at, view, watch, regard, consider ▶ care for, mind, supervise	שׁגחי
To lie with, seduce, ravish, rape, violate	שגלי
To join with a hinge, bend, mortise (wood), tenon ▶smooth, plane, polish	שגמי
To be mad, madden, drive crazy, craze, derange, rave, rage ▶ bewilder, confuse, baffle	שגעי
To send, dispatch, launch, consign, ship ▶run, flow, stream ▶speak fluently ▶shed tears, cry, weep ▶improvise a prayer ▶change an established form, accustom	שגרי
To feel around, fumble, confuse, muddle	שגש
See שֹגה	שגשג
See שוד	שדדי
To harrow ►arrange [MC], set in order [MC]	שדדי
See also שׂוד	
To produce nourishment [MC]	שדהי
To produce crops for sustenance [MC]	שדה
To positioto/ovropeo o morviogo operaco molto o motolo b orbitrata	סדה
To negotiate/arrange a marriage, engage, make a match ▶arbitrate, adjudicate, mediate ▶appease, soothe, pacify, persuade, subdue, calm	שדכ
See also שׁדל	
To persuade, appease, entice, tempt, win favor, be coaxed ▶strive, endeavor, try, make an effort	שדל
See also שׁדֹּכ	
To blight (grain), blast, scorch, burn, dry by heat	שדפי
To broadcast, send forth, transmit, relay	שדרי
To give witness/evidence, testify	שהד
To corroborate [MC] ▶support [MC]	שהדי

To tarry, pause, delay, detain, withhold, hold back, hesitate, stay, stand still, linger, remain, dwell, be late in coming ▶live ▶deliberate	שההי
See also שׂהה	
To tarry, linger, dally ▶detain, withhold, retard ▶meander [MC]	ิงกกษ
See also שׁהה	
To adorn with onyx	שהמי
To hiccup	שהק
To imprison	ש <b>הרי</b> סהר
To lack value and content [MC]	שואי
שבה See	שובי
To turn/move/start back, recede, sagging ▶mistake unintentionally	שוגי
To move away, backslide, turn/draw/drive/move back, retreat, repulse, displace, remove, withdraw ▶ fence in, close, enclose, hedge, mark off ▶ restrain/reserve oneself, have reservations ▶ classify, categorize, sort ▶ take preventative measures ▶ involve [MC]	שׂוג <sup>◊</sup> סגג, סוג, סיג
To plunder, rob, despoil, laid to waste, ruin, ravage, devastate, overpower, destroy violently ▶assault, oppress, maltreat	<b>שודי</b> שדד
To whitewash, lime, plaster, calcify ►talk secretively, take counsel (secretly), confer secretly ►harrow, plow	<b>שׂוד</b> ⁰ שׂדה, סוד, סיד
See also שׂדד	
To be equivalent to, be equal/comparable, compare, liken, resemble ▶ be fit/worthwhile/ appropriate/suitable ▶ smooth, level, make even, equalize, harmonize ▶ set, put, place, arrange ▶ calm, compose, agree, settle dispute ▶ make, produce ▶ imagine	שׁוהי
שׁחה See	שוחי
To walk, stroll, saunter	שוחי
To float, swim, cruise, sail, row (a boat), coast, roam, rove, wander  ▶ despise, loathe, scorn ▶ rub, scrub, polish ▶ reflect, mediate,  contemplate	<b>שׁוטי</b> השט, שטט, שיט שטט, שיט
See also שׁוֹט, שׁטה	
To swerve, turn aside, deviate, ramble ▶go about, roam, wander, loiter, move, rove, hike	שׁוטי

See also שׁוט, שׂטה

To abate, appease, allay, mitigate, calm, placate, soothe, subside, damper ▶ crouch, bend, squat ▶ forget ▶ hedge about, fence up/in, cut off an area, screen, cover, shade, shelter, protect, roof ▶ entangle, confuse, interlace, weave, intertwine plants	<b>שׂוכי</b> שׂככ, סככ
To edge lower [MC], end [MC]	שולי
שלה, שלל See also	
To value, estimate, assess, appraise, rate, decide ▶make, work, create, form, fashion, transform, ordain	שומי
To put, lay, place, set, array, arrange ▶appoint, erect, establish, constitute, determine, settle, fix, appoint	שומי השמ, שימ, משימ
To cry for help, cry out, implore, entreat, shout ▶ be discouraged, despair ▶ card, hackle	•שועי
To bruise, crush, stamp, grind grain, put through the mill ▶rub, polish, smooth, plane, smear over, plaster, file (with an instrument), brush off, scrape, rasp, abrade, burnish, scrub ▶emit poisonous breath ▶be warm ▶make much noise, rattle ▶emerge suddenly [MC]	<b>שׁוב</b> ּ שיפ, שפפ, שפשפ
To boast, brag, act haughtily	שוצ
To water, wet, moisten, make abundant, flow/run over ▶long for, desire, yearn, wish, crave ▶market, put on sale, advertise ▶rush/range/bustle/run about, rush to and fro, run, rove ▶rumble, rustle, tremble	<b>שׁוּקי</b> שקק, שקשק
To behold, see, observe, look, regard ▶turn aside/from, veer, swerve ▶depart, travel, journey ▶wrestle, contend, tumble ▶lie in wait, lurk ▶dance on the rope ▶give/accept a gift, present	<b>שורי</b> תשר
See also שׁרה	
See שׂרה	שורי
To layer six times [MC]	שושי
To be happy, rejoice, exult, gladden	שושי
To put, place, set in array, lay, set, station, erect, appoint, fix ▶ constitute, make, comprise, compose	<b>שותי</b> שית
To save, redeem, liberate	שזבי
To stroll, take a walk, amble, saunter	שוח
To behold, see, look on, stare ▶burn, sunburn, be suntanned, sunbathe, brown, blacken, tan, singe, tarnish	שופי
To twist, spin, twine, interweave, braid	שזרי
To bribe, induce, corrupt, entice	שחדי

To sink, bow down/one's head, stoop, duck, bend, crouch, bend low, prostrate oneself, humble, worship ▶be depressed, despair, deject ▶stroll, take a walk, roam ▶melt, dissolve, soften ▶row, paddle	<b>שׁתהי</b> שׁוח, שׁחח
See also שׂחה	
To swim, float ▶ walk, stroll, wander ▶ talk, relate, converse, speak, say, discuss	שׁחהי שׁחח
See also שׁחה	
To sharpen, whet, grind ▶bow down, be depressed, degrade, humiliate	שחז
See שׁחה	שחחי
שׂחה See	שׁחחי
To (ritually) slaughter, massacre, butcher, kill	שחטי
To press/squeeze out/a fruit, extract, wring, blackmail, exact	שׁחט <sup>٥</sup>
To thread (a needle), pass through, loop, draw/pull out/a cable, extrude, slip, strain water ▶ fear, tremble, grow white with fear	שחלי
To brown, make dark red ▶be hot/parched, heat, inflame	<b>שׁחמ</b> שחנ
שחר See also	
שחמ, שחר See	שחני
To grow [MC]	שחסי
To be tubercular/consumptive ► weaken, reduce, waste	שחפי
To cover [MC]	שׁחפי
To be proud/arrogant/exclusive, act haughtily ▶ divide, separate, tear	<b>שׁחצי</b> שחצנ
See שחצ	שחצנ
To rub away/off, erode, wear away ▶grind, ground, grate, beat/ground fine, pound, wear away/out, pulverize, (grind to) powder ▶grow black	שחקי
To laugh, be merry, smile, jest, sport, play, amuse ▶act (on stage), play, perform ▶sneer, mock, scorn, deride	שׁחקי
To search/look for diligently, strive, seek eagerly, inquire earnestly, take an interest in, beg ▶love ▶rise/do/get out early ▶blacken, darken, be swarthy ▶set free, release	שחר שחרחר
See שחר	שחרחר
To ruin, harm, hurt, mar, damage, pervert, corrupt, spoil, waste, destroy	שחתי
To be demented ►fool, jest, mock, be mad, act foolishly ►laugh, deride, sneer at, jeer, ridicule, make fun of ►entice, beguile	שטהי

See also שוט

To turn aside/away, deviate ▶go astray, shift, drift, deflect, digress, waiver, move, remove, turn aside, be unfaithful in marriage, mislead	שטהי סוט, סטא, סטה
To spread, expand, stretch/spread out, extend, prostrate ► flatten, hammer/roll out	שטחי
To scourge [MC]	⁰טטט
See also טׁוֹט	
To hate, dislike, bear a grudge, persecute, accuse ▶ cherish animosity against	שטמי
To act as an adversary/enemy ▶accuse, charge, blame ▶persecute, bother, harass	שטני
To rinse, wash (off), shower ▶overflow, flood, flow, run ▶burst forth ▶be carried away by passion, carry off	שטפי
To appoint officers ▶rule, regiment, police	<b>שטרי</b> משטר
To whip, thrash, lash ▶snipe, nag, criticize	שטשט
To grow old, age, turn gray	שיבי
Coo waiii	סיב יייי איי
See שוד To forsake, abandon, renounce	שידי
	שיה
To talk, speak, say, converse, tell, recite, relate, mediate, complain, consider  ▶ nurse, care for, nurture ▶ divert, redirect, distract ▶ move slowly [MC]	שיחי
See שוט	שיט
To acknowledge loyalty [MC] ▶ pay tribute [MC]	ישייי
To relate/appertain to, associate/connect with ▶belong to, ascribe, attribute	שיכ
To name	שימ
שׁומ See	שימ
שנת See	שינ
See שופ	שיפ
To sing, chant, croon ▶ compose/write poetry ▶ praise, laud, commend ▶ leave (over), remain, reserve	<b>שירי</b> שרר
To cover with marble ► divide/multiply by six	שיש
שוש See	שישי
שות See	שיתי
To lie, lie/lay down, recline, rest, fall, sleep, lodge ▶ cohabit ▶ ravish, rape ▶ place, put, turn over ▶ die, expire, kick the bucket	שכבי
To look, hope, expect ▶be lustful	שׁכהי
To forget, cut off from consciousness, forsake	שכחי
To be calmed/appeased, calm down	שככי

See שׁוֹכ	שככי
To bereave children, lose one's children, make/be childless, cause bareness, miscarry ▶ cut off from loved ones	שכלי
To be wise, cause to understand, enlighten, comprehend, consider, ponder,	שכלי
instruct, teach, look at, observe, transpose ▶ cross (legs or arms), lay crosswise ▶ do purposely acquire sense, act sensibly/prudently/wittingly ▶ succeed, prosper, do well ▶ pretend, rationalize, imagine	משׂכל, שכלנ
See שׂכל	שכלנ
To rise/start early	שכמי
To abide, dwell, inhabit, house, lodge, billet, live, rest, settle (down)  ▶ establish, found, institute	שכני
To be drunk/intoxicated, inebriate	שכרי
To hire, lease, rent ▶earn (wages), compensate, recompense, profit, reward, pay ▶have the advantage, benefit, gain	שֹׁכרי
To move/knock about, shake ►dabble, experiment ►quiet, pat, calm ►paddle, splash, scull	שכשכ
To bow [MC]	שׄכתי
To join, attach, fit together/in, integrate, interweave, interlace, interlock, combine, fold one's arms, insert	שלבי
To cause blisters, have herpes	שלבק
To snow, cover with snow, be white as snow	שלגי
To build a framework/foundation	שלד
To be at ease/at peace/safe/quiet/tranquil/serene/secure/negligent, assure  ▶ mislead, deceive ▶ neglect, slough, discard ▶ cast forth ▶ draw/pull out  (of water)	<b>שׁלהי</b> השל, שלו
שלח, שלל, שול See also	
To move effortlessly [MC]	שׁלה׳
To be still/tranquil	שלוי
שלה See	שלו
To send away/forth/off, send, dismiss, dispatch, release, divorce, set free, let loose, fire, sack, forsake, drive out, scatter, abandon, be chased ▶ strip, undress, flay ▶ throw, fling, toss ▶ transfer, ship, launch, extend, stretch (out) ▶ accompany, escort, go with ▶ commission, delegate, charge	שׁלחי
שלה, שלכ See also	
To vesicate, blister, erupt	שלחפ
To rule, govern, domineer, lord over, have power/dominion/control over, master, reign, command, impose, enforce ▶put into effect ▶fix signpost	שלטי

To throw, hurl, cast, cast down/away, shed, abandon	שׁלכי
שלח See also שלח To negate, deny, reject, revoke, deprive ▶take away, remove, draw/pull out, be devoid of ▶lead astray, mislead, deceive ▶seize, capture, take control of, chain with ▶plunder, pillage, be prey/despoiled, riot ▶baste, stitch, hem ▶run wild, act senselessly, confuse ▶hang on	שׁללי
שלה, שול See also	
To complete, finish, end, perfect (oneself), be whole/well/safe/at ease/uninjured/unhurt/profitable, accomplish ▶make peace, harmonize, complement, reconcile ▶pay, repay, reward, requite, recompense, compensate, indemnify, restore ▶complete an education	שׁלמי
To cover [MC]	שלמ
To draw out a sword, unsheathe, extract, remove, draw out/off (by untying)  ▶ take off a shoe, eject, release, retrieve	שׁלפי
To make a blob, blow up a balloon	שלפח
To boil, scald, seethe, cook ►dissect a dead body ►make smooth, trim	שלק
To do thrice, multiply/divide by three, triple, treble, deposit with a third party, stay three days	שלשי
To let/hang down, lower ▶ evolve, develop ▶ relax/loosen the bowels, suffer	שלשל
from diarrhea, purge ►drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ►link, chain,	7070
	שמאלי
from diarrhea, purge ►drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ►link, chain, couple, knot	
from diarrhea, purge ►drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ►link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ►force to convert, apostatize,	שמאלי שמדי
from diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]	שמאלי שמדי שעמד
from diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also שמא and אשמא	שמאלי שמדי שעמד שמהי
from diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See אמל   To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also אמל and אשש  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ▶detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ▶release, remit, miss, left out, move out of place ▶evade, slip off/away, shun, shirk one's duty,	שמאלי שמדי שעמד
from diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also שמא and אשמא  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ▶detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ▶release, remit, miss,	שמאלי שעמד שעמד שמהי שמחי
from diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶ force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also שמא and שמא  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ▶detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ▶release, remit, miss, left out, move out of place ▶evade, slip off/away, shun, shirk one's duty, get off by subterfuge ▶trip, skip	שמאלי שעמד שעמד שמהי שמחי שמחי
דס diarrhea, purge ▶drop a letter in a mailbox, be posted ▶link, chain, couple, knot  See שמל  To destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also שמא and שמא  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ▶ detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ▶release, remit, miss, left out, move out of place ▶evade, slip off/away, shun, shirk one's duty, get off by subterfuge ▶trip, skip  See כמכר  To go/turn left ▶use the left hand, be a leftist, do wrong ▶cover the body	שמאלי שעמד שעמד שמהי שמחי שמטי שמכי שמכי
דס destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ▶ force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also שמא and אשש  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ▶ detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ▶ release, remit, miss, left out, move out of place ▶ evade, slip off/away, shun, shirk one's duty, get off by subterfuge ▶ trip, skip  See כמכל  To go/turn left ▶ use the left hand, be a leftist, do wrong ▶ cover the body [MC]	שמאלי שעמד שמהי שמחי שמטי שמכי שמלי שמלי
דס destroy, exterminate, annihilate, devastate ► force to convert, apostatize, Christianize, convert to Christianity, baptize, persecute  To identify [MC]  See also אמל and אשט  To rejoice, cheer, gladden, exult, make merry/happy  To let drop/fall, release from a debt, leave a field untilled ► detach, dislocate, elide, omit, cast down/off, throw/draw off, pull, drag ► release, remit, miss, left out, move out of place ► evade, slip off/away, shun, shirk one's duty, get off by subterfuge ► trip, skip  See >מטס  To go/turn left ► use the left hand, be a leftist, do wrong ► cover the body [MC]  See See See	שמאלי שעמד שמהי שמחי שמטי שמכי שמלי שמאל

To hear, listen, understand, infer, deduce ▶ obey submit to an authority, discipline, give heed ▶ announce, call out, proclaim, summon, assemble ▶ playback, reproduce	<b>שׁמעי</b> משמע
To revile, deride, defame, slander ▶ defile, sully, pollute	שמצי
To keep, guard, watch, protect, store, take heed/care, be careful/on guard, beware ▶ preserve, conserve, cure, can ▶ observe, celebrate, comply with ▶ refrain, abstain, filter, strain ▶ wait for, await, retain, attend	שמרי
To hold in place [MC]	שׄמר◊
To serve, attend, wait on, minister, officiate, be second-hand ▶ function, do service, operate ▶ use, make use of, employ ▶ have intimate relations	•שמשי
To excommunicate, ban, proscribe	שמת
See שנה	שנא
To hate, make hateful, dislike, detest ▶antagonize, provoke, alienate, rile	שנאי
To weave lattice	שנבי
To repeat, teach, study, learn, teach diligently, inform, inculcate, learn by heart, memorize, recur ▶ inform on, slander, libel ▶ speak distinctly ▶ change, alter, be different, differentiate, disguise oneself ▶ remove ▶ sharpen, focus, stutter, say a ⋓ instead of a ♡ ▶ brighten, lighten, clear ▶ impress on ▶ pierce, prick, be hurt/wounded	שׁנהי הלשנ, לשנ, לשננ, שננ, שנשנ
שנה See	שנני
To gird up, tighten	שנסי
See נוע	שנע
To gird (one's loins), wrap tightly, strap, fasten, lace, draw	שנצ
To strangle, choke, throttle, asphyxiate	שנק
To be a beggar, cadge, sponge	שנרר
See שנג	שנשנ
To divide, graduate, notch, mark, calibrate ▶determine year	<b>שנת</b> שינ
To spoil, plunder, pillage, steal, rob, destroy, despoil ▶rifle, rip ▶incite, provoke, instigate, entice, set on (a dog) ▶interrupt (speech)	<b>שסס</b>
See שסה	<b>י</b> שססי
To divide, cleave (the hoof), split, separate, tear into two, rend	•שסעי
See also שׁספ	
To hew in/cut to pieces	שׁספי
See also שׁסע	
שתמ See	שסתמ

To gaze, behold, regard, turn, look around, notice ▶listen, (pay) heed, turn towards ▶talk together ▶shut, blind the eyes ▶look away, ignore, suspend ▶smear over, glue together	<b>שעה</b> • שעע
To stamp (feet/hooves), pound, trot, run, gallop	•שעטי
To mix/intermingle incompatible things, cause Sha'atnez, heterogenize	שעטנז
To re-evaluate, reassess	שעב
To cough	שעלי
To bore, make dull/stupid, weary ▶annoy, irritate, infuriate ▶be melancholy	<b>שעמ</b> שעממ
שמד See	שעמד
See שעמ	שעממ
To support, recline, lean against, rely on, brandish, trust, depend upon, hold up ▶be close to ▶shake, tremble, agitate	<b>שעני</b> שעני
See שענ	שעננ
See שעה	ישעעי
To lop off boughs, branch/cut off, branch out, ramify ▶ divide into paragraphs ▶ have thoughts, contemplate, ponder ▶ tap	ש <b>עפי</b> סעפ
To calculate, measure, reckon, estimate, guess, apportion, conjecture, suppose, imagine, think, believe	שערי
To storm, take by storm, attack/act violently, agitate, be tempestuous, rage, excite, enrage, assail, stir, blow, be moved ▶ shudder, tremble, be afraid ▶ hurl/sweep/whirl away, scatter disperse, rush off ▶ bristle with honor ▶ grow hair, be hairy ▶ act as a porter	שערי סער
To cause a scandal, scandalize	שערר
To delight, enjoy, give/have pleasure, make merry, amuse (oneself), entertain, rejoice, play, dally, sport, fondle ▶ paste over, besmear, dull	•שעשעי
To put on a spit, stab, pierce, skewer, roast ▶ chip, point	שפד
To rub, smooth, plane, trim ▶calm ▶slant	שפהי
To incline, tilt, slant, pour out slowly, decant ▶be at ease/quiet ▶be sane/cured of lunacy, conscious ▶lay bare ▶have a moustache, be with whiskers ▶hem, hemstitch	<b>שׂפהי</b> שׂפמ
See also שפכ, שפע	
To join family, increase by attaching [MC]	שפחי
To smite with scab, cover with leprosy, afflict with lesions/ skin disease, cause severe suffering	שׁפחי
To judge, condemn, punish, try, be brought to trial, sentence, plead, litigate, decide, referee, evaluate, vindicate ▶govern, rule, administer, officiate	שפטי
To pour out, spill, shed, empty ►slant	שפכי

To lower, humiliate, bring down, subside, abate, be lazy/indolent/humble/ gentle	שפלי
שׁפה See	שֹפמי
To hide [MC], cover [MC]	שֹׁפני
To flow, stream, run ▶ discharge ▶ make abundant, abound (in), be rich in, brim over, give copiously ▶ slope, slant, tilt, incline ▶ influence, affect, emanate ▶ be smooth	שפעי
שׂפה, שפכ See also שׂפה	
See שופ	שפפי
To repair, renovate, renew, overhaul, restore	שפצ
See ספק	שפקי
To be good/pleasing/fair, be well/fine, better, beautify, adorn, brighten, shine, improve, correct, repair, conciliate, harmonize	<b>שׁפרי</b> שפרפר, שפרר
See אשפר	
See פרט	שפרט
שפר See	שפרפר
See שפר	שפרר
See שופ	שפשפ
To set pot on fireplace, place on a fire, lay down, place, ordain, establish ▶ give	שפתי
To be angry/mad ▶cut, slash, rip	שצפי
To be awake/vigilant/diligent/eager/watchful/studious/zealous/industrious/bound/ bent, guard, persevere, persist, hurry ▶ be almond-shaped	שקדי
To tie down, tighten, press down [MC]	שקדי
To water, irrigate, saturate, moisten, refresh, give to drink	שקהי
To be quiet/calm/allay/inactive/peaceful/tranquil, remain still, pacify, rest	שקטי
To weigh, balance, consider, deliberate, ponder, estimate ▶pay money, negotiate, transact	<b>שקלי</b> שקלל
שקל See	שקלל
To rehabilitate, recuperate, revitalize	שקמי
To (cause to) sink, lower, invest, dip, set (sun), submerge into water, be immersed/engrossed absorbed with/in, forget, drive, set in, recess, settle, insert ▶ subside, abate, decline, press down ▶ embody in book, incorporate ▶ deflect	שקעי
To look out, face, see, gaze, reflect, observe, mirror, X-ray, make transparent  ▶ cause to be seen, depict, portray, show, look (at), appear, be visible, overlook, view, watch ▶ shut one's eyes ▶ contemplate, ponder ▶ be imminent ▶ lean over, overhang, arch, curve	<b>שקפי</b> שקפפ

See שקפ	שקפפ
To detest, loath, be loathsome, defile, make abominable	שקצי
See שוק	שקקי
To cover with cloth [MC], bag	שקקי
To deal falsely, swindle, cheat, defraud, fool, lie ▶refute, disprove, rebut	שקרי
To ogle, make eyes, wink ▶rouge, redden, color	שקרי
See שוק	שקשק
To be overcome by heat, be parched	שרבי
To prolong, enlarge, extend ▶interpolate, transpose, mix ▶let hang ▶insert in wrong place, misplace, put incorrectly	שרבב
See שבט	שרבטי
To intertwine, twist, entangle, straggle ►go/lead astray, entice, seduce	ש <b>ׂרגי</b> שגרר
See also שׂרכ	
See שרג	שרגג
See ארגנ	שרגנ
To leave over, remain, survive, remain alive ▶ escape, flee ▶ weave, make a net, entwine	ש <b>רדי</b> סרד
To soak, steep/immerse in water, dip, saturate, drench, dissolve ▶permit, allow, save, extricate, rescue ▶induce, inspire, enact ▶maintain, support, validate	<b>שׁרחּי</b> שׁרר, שׁרת
See also שור and שור	
To dwell, rest, reside ▶ struggle, contend, wrestle, strive, defeat, conquer, rule, prevail, dominate, have control over, reign, regulate, control ▶ strengthen, persist, persevere ▶ free, release, loosen, send forth ▶ act as/make a (prince) ▶ serve, minister to, wait on	ש <b>ׂרהי</b> שור, שרת
To sleeve	שרול
To scratch, cut, incise, lacerate, tattoo ➤ wound, abrade, chafe ➤ rule, trace, underline, draw lines, scribe, outline, sketch a design, draft, design ➤ write/prepare/script a screenplay film, screen	שרטי, סרטי, שרטט, שרטט, תסרט
See שׂרט	שרטט
To armor, secure, reserve ▶earmark, allocate, designate	שרינ
To entangle, pervert, twist, swerve, transverse, wind, lace ▶ wander in all directions, pull, drag, go astray, plod along	שרכי
See also שׂרג	
To stretch oneself out	שרעי

To burn, blaze, fire ▶ cover with resin ▶ absorb, consume, devour ▶ quaff, sip, suck, swallow, drink in	שרפי
To swarm, teem, creep ▶ multiply, breed, produce abundantly, abound, spawn	<b>שרצי</b> שרצצ
שרצ See	שרצצ
To hiss, mock, deride ► whistle, shrill, shriek, scream	שרקי
To paint red, redden ▶comb [MC]	שרקי
See שרק	שרקק
See שׁרה and שׁרה	שררי
שׂרה See	שררי
To uproot, extirpate, eradicate, exterminate ▶ strike root, implant, embed	שרשי
To concatenate, form ropes, chain/link together, hang down, dangle	שרשר
See שׁרה	שרתי
שרה See	שרת
To strut	שרתא
To lead on, drag, move	ששאי
To give the sixth part, multiply/divide by six ▶ plunder [MC]	טשׁמי
To intermingle [MC]	ששרי
To drink, flow (gently), drip, lose blood, bleed, ooze ▶ found, establish, place, set, put, lay ▶ base ▶ appoint ▶ weave	שׁתהי
To rust, corrode, eat	שתת <b>שׁתכ</b>
To plant, transplant, graft ▶ spread, branch out, proliferate	שתלי
To unseal, open, uncork, bore a hole ▶ close, enclose, stop/close/lock up,	שתמי
block, valve, fill a cavity, tap a cask, shut, terminate ▶hide, conceal,	שתמי
obscure ►be silent ►leave unexplained, express vaguely/not clearly	סתמ,
To uringto	שסתמ
To urinate  To be of roid/to rrified foor	שתני
To be afraid/terrified, fear	שׁתע׳
To join (in partnership), participate, associate, share, partake, get cooperation of	שתפ
To silence, quiet, calm (down), soothe, be still/dumb ▶paralyze, numb, deaden, freeze, anesthetize	שׁתקי
To break out, burst open, destroy, upset, undo, loosen, unravel, tear down, void, cancel, disarrange ▶ refute, disprove, contradict ▶ hide (oneself), conceal, disappear	ש <b>תרי</b> סתר
See שתה	שתתי
To exert power [MC]	שׁתתי



Not listed are many four-letter Shoroshim beginning with the letter "ת" which can simply be found by dropping the prefix ת and looking up the remainder three letters, e.g. for ברג; for גבל, check גבר, check תברג, etc.

# DEFINITIONS AND DERIVATIVES שורש

See אבר	תאבי
See אבה	תאבנ
Ree תאר	תאהי
See אלה	תאל
To join, combine, fit, suit, agree, adapt, modify, change, alter, adjust, vary, revise, conform, match, correspond, correlate, harmonize, parallel coordinate ▶ be similar/like to twins, bear twins, couple together, double ▶ separate, divide, part ▶ be a piece of	תאמי
See אנה	תאני
To mark out a boundary, shape, draw, trace out, outline, delineate, portray, mark around, encompass, surround, portray, encircle, draw, measure, extend ▶describe, narrate, give a fine appearance to	<b>תארי</b> תאה
To date	תארכ
To spice, season, flavor, improve ▶ defile oneself, despoil, pollute	תבלי
To cover/mix manure with straw	תבני
See בנה	תבנת
To demand, claim, sue, summon, prosecute, request, ask, appeal, search, require	תבע
To sadden [MC]	רגה⁺
To trade, bargain, haggle, peddle, do business	תגר
To do frequently	תדר
תהה See	תהא
See הוד	תהד
To astonish, amaze, wonder, be dumbfounded, confuse ▶ examine, meditate, reflect, pause, regret, repent	<b>תההי</b> תהא

To praise, glorify, sing praises/Psalms, commend, acclaim, laud, boast ▶ be mad/foolish, behave wildly, delude ▶ shine brightly, flash forth light, radiate	<b>תהל</b> הלל
To bring down to the depths	תהמי
To mark, outline, sketch, scribble ▶pain, grieve, afflict, distress ▶surprise	<b>תותו</b>
To mediate, act as intermediary/middleman, arbitrate, intervene, be in the middle ▶halve, center, bisect, divide	תוכי
To taper ends together [MC]	תומי
To tour, travel, explore, spy/seek/search out, scan, survey, go (astray), follow, direct ▶ seek after the heart	<b>רגורי</b> תיר
To romp [MC]	תוש∘
תתב See	תותב
תוה See	תותו
See התז	لا 120
To rub, scrape, brush against	תזתז
To insert, stick/tuck/push in, thrust	תחב
See also DDD	
בחת See also תחת See also תחת To loosen soil by plowing, break up (soil), plow, crumble, harrow, till ▶stick in	תחח
To looselt soil by plowing, break up (soil), plow, crumble, harrow, till > stick in	111111
תחב See also	
To begin, commence, initialize, start up, reset, prime ▶imitate, copy, mimic	תחל
To mark/fix/set limits, limit, delimit, fix a boundary, demarcate, set landmark	תחמ
To rival, compete with, contest ▶ protect [MC]	תחרי
To place below [MC]	תחתי
To make noise, knock, thump	תחתח
To make crownlets/ornamentations ▶tag, label, mark	תיג
To wire	תיל
To file documents	תיק
See תור	תיר
To prostrate ► follow, trail, track	תכהי
To intrigue, deceive, mislead	תככי
To be/appear bluish/azure	תכלי
To regulate, measure, weigh, examine ▶ program, formulate, formulate a program, plan, design, arrange, establish, estimate, sum up ▶ right, be correct, make equitable	<b>תכני</b> תכני, תכנת
See also תכסס	
See תכנ	עכננ

תכנ See	תכנת
To use strategy, plan tactically, employ tactics	תכסס
See also תכנ	
To follow immediately, join/sew together, attach, unite ▶ follow in close order, come in quick succession/frequently ▶ catch, overtake, pass, surpass	תכפ
תלה See	תלאי
To whiten, wash, make snowy	תלגי
To hang (up), suspend, attach, affix, be dependent on, swing, leave in suspense/doubt/undecided ▶ascribe (to), attribute, pin ▶grasp, hold by, seize ▶sway [MC], suspend in time or space [MC]	<b>תלהי</b> תלא
התל See	תללי
To plow up furrows, furrow, leave a ridge	תלמי
To remove worms/vermin, be filled with/freed from worms/worm-eaten, decay ▶redden ▶be dressed in scarlet	תלעי
To pluck up, tear out/off, pick, detach	תלש
To divide by three, triangulate	תלת
To curl, wave, contort	תלתל
To make inferior wine/grape-skin wine, dilute, infuse, mix (liquids), moisten  ▶ mead ▶ be diligent, do continuously/constantly/steadily, persist	תמדי
To astound, amaze, astonish, wonder, surprise, be dumbfounded, be in doubt ▶ behave strangely ▶ finish, be exhausted	תמהי
To light a fire [MC]	תמזי
To support, hold up, rely/rest upon, uphold, back, maintain ▶ seize, grasp, clutch	תמכי
To precede [MC]	תמל◊
To finish, end, cease, exterminate, exhaust ▶ perfect, improve, refine, hone ▶ spend, destroy, consume ▶ act honestly, be innocent/upright ▶ feign simplicity, pretend being naïve	תממי
To draw a picture ► multiply by eight	תמנ
See מצה	תמצת
To rise straight up (smoke) ▶ change, exchange, replace	תמרי
To maneuver, contrive, scheme	תמרנ
To set up road/traffic signs, markers, milestones	תמרר
תנה See	תנאי
See בעה	תנב
See TIJ	תנד
To recount, relate, tell, repeat, rehearse, recite, teach ( <i>Mishnah/Braisoh</i> ), study, learn ▶ mourn, grieve, report a tradition ▶ stipulate, make a condition, agree upon, give, offer ▶ hire, employ, rent ▶ place, allow	<b>תנהי</b> תנא

See nii	תנח
To be pliant [MC]	תנכי
To emit sounds of calmness [MC]	תנני
See נוע	תנע
See נור	תנרי
To ferment, bubble, effervesce, seethe (with excitement), agitate, excite	תסס
To revaluate, revalue, increase value	תספ
שרט See	תסרט
To loathe, be abominable, abhor, despise ▶ pollute, defile, contaminate	תעבי
See עוד	תעד
To err, deceive, cheat, mislead, go/lead astray, lose one's way, stray, wander, reel, stagger, totter	<b>תעהי</b> תעע
To canalize, drain, lay/provide with sewers ▶be useful/profitable ▶cure, heal, treat	תעל
תעה See	רעעעי
See עשׂה	תעש
To mock, scoff, trifle, delude, cheat, deceive	תעתע
To punish [MC]	לפה
See פוח	תפחי
To be silly, talk nonsense ▶ paste, plaster ▶ impute ▶ desalinate	תפלי
תפשׂ See	תפס
To beat, drum, strike lightly, sound the timbrel	תפפ•
To sew (together), stitch, mend	תפרי
To seize, grasp, clamp, hold, grip, climb, arrest, contain, catch, take possession/effect, take up space/time, conquer, capture, handle, wield, get, understand, perceive ▶occupy, busy, engage ▶be blamed/held responsible	תפשי תפס
See צפה	תצפת
To stumble, bump into, meet, encounter ▶ strike against ▶ weigh ▶ tackle ▶ cause to err/stumble	תקלי
To straighten, repair, mend, emend, fix, ready, complete ▶ reform, order, correct, be right, prepare, validate ▶ ordain, designate, arrange, establish, institute, install, innovate ▶ predestine, standardize, fate	<b>תלקני</b> תקננ
תקנ See	תקננ
To blow a horn/Shofar ▶thrust, insert, stick/drive in, pitch a tent, plug into, stick ▶strike, slap, clap hands, sound ▶pledge oneself	תקעי
To attack, assail, assault, overpower, prevail, compel, seize, grasp	תקפי
קרה See	תקר

To tick, click, typewrite, type	תקתק
See רבה	תרבת
To stain yellow, feed on citrons, make bright	תרג
To translate, interpret, explain	תרגמ
To warn, forewarn, caution, alert	תרה
To excrete, have diarrhea ▶splatter, squirt, splash ▶be shocked/frightened/ seized with panic	רנריי
To waver [MC]	תרח
See ראמ	תרמ
To form pods, put into capsules ▶ carry a knapsack	תרמל
To mast	תרני
To shield, protect, sound an alarm, resist, defy, dare, challenge, quarrel, wrestle in debate, fight back	תרס
To blow trumpet/Shofar, sound alarm ▶ protest, remonstrate, announce	תרעי
To rot, decay, soften ▶heal, cure, treat	תרפי
To answer, reply, explain, find excuses, clarify, solve a difficulty, settle, set right	תרצ
To search [MC]	תרש≎
To crumble, scatter, cast loose earth	תרתר
To divide/multiply by nine ►decrease [MC]	תשעי
See שׁור	תשר
See נתש	תשש
To insert, fix, put in	<b>תותב</b> תותב